EXHIBIT 12

DRAFT/NOT CERTIFIED Continuing Bench Trial (Day 4) December 5, 2006 2:15 PM 40 Gleneida Avenue Putnam County Office Building Carmel, New York BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE Presiding Supreme Court Justice SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ROCKLAND ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff - versus - Index No. 5192/00 ANNE BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Pefendant ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Index No versus - 2821/02 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue 25 (845) 225-3641 Ext. 294		Page 1
December 5, 2006 2:15 PM 40 Gleneida Avenue Putnam County Office Building Carmel, New York BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE Presiding Supreme Court Justice SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ROCKLAND ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Presus - BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Pefendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	2	
2:15 PM 40 Gleneida Avenue Putnam County Office Building Carmel, New York BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE Presiding Supreme Court Justice SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ROCKLAND ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff PORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., STARWILD MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Pefendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	3	
Putnam County Office Building Carmel, New York BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE Presiding Supreme Court Justice SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ROCKLAND X ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Tore Yorsus - Index No. 5192/00 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Pefendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	4	2:15 PM
BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE Presiding Supreme Court Justice SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ROCKLAND X ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff roversus - Index No. 5192/00 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Pefendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	5	Putnam County Office
SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK 10 COUNTY OF ROCKLAND ANNE BRYANT 12 Plaintiff 13 - versus - Index No. 5192/00 14 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, 16 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants 17 ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff 19 Index No. 2821/02 20 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512		Carmel, New York
10 COUNTY OF ROCKLAND X 11		
ANNE BRYANT 12	10	COUNTY OF ROCKLAND
Plaintiff 13 - versus - Index No. 5192/00 14 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., 15 JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, 16 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants 17 ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff 19 Index No versus - 2821/02 20 21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	11	X
5192/00 14 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., 15 JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, 16 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants 17 ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff 19 Index No versus - 2821/02 20 21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR 24 Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	12	
BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"), FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff Plaintiff SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	13	
JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP, 16 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendants 17	14	BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"),
Defendants X ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff 19 reflection of the second of t		JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP,
17 18 ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff 19 Index No. 2821/02 20 21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	16	·
Plaintiff Index No. - versus - 2821/02 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512		X
- versus - 2821/02 20 21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	I I R	
20 21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC., Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR 24 Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	19	
Defendant 22 23 Laurie Hardisty, RMR 24 Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	20	Versus 2021/02
Laurie Hardisty, RMR Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	21	
Official Court Reporter 44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	1	
44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	24	
		44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512

г		l	
١.	Page 2		Page
1	APPEARANCES: PATRICK J. MONAGHAN, JR., ESQ., and MICHAEL KORIK, ESQ., Co-counsel	1	omnibus motion against that. I've had a chance to
2	Monaghan, Monaghan, Lamb &	2	read those motions, but let me ask the Plaintiff about
	Marchisio, Esqs.	3	let me ask the Plaintiff about the witness list and
3	Attorneys for Plaintiff	4 -	whether these people are still relative to the case
4 5	CLODIA C BHADES ESO	5	that's before us.
5	GLORIA C. PHARES, ESQ., and JOHN C. KNAPP, ESQ., Co-counsel	6	MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, that's in the papers that
6	Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, Esqs.	7	we filed today.
	Attorneys for Defendant Sunbow	8	THE COURT: All right.
7		9	MR. MONAGHAN: And not only do I think that
8	THEFTH CALLED ECO	10	the witnesses I identified are relevant, I think these
9	JUDITH SAFFER, ESQ., and JOHN COLETTA, ESQ.,	11	motions are completely and utterly frivolous, and I
	Co-counsel BMI Legal	12	say so in the papers. And I thought Your Honor issued
10	<u>-</u>	13	a firm mandate time and time again, no more motions
11		14	These motions are nothing more than an effort to keep
12 13		15	us busy while they crank out paper. When you look at
14		16	your papers, I think you'll be convinced of how
15		17	frivolous these are.
16		18	I'll prepared to address them now if you'd
17		19	like.
18 19		20	THE COURT: Well, I read the papers, perhaps
20		21	too quickly, because I had was faced with a lot of
21		22	them very quickly when I came in; but as I understand
22		23	it, your argument is first of all, I understand
23		24	that you're saying that I said no motions. But I did
24 25		25	say yesterday motions in limine, when could you make
-			
	Page 3		Page
1	Page 3 THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a	1	Page them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly
1 2		1 2	-
	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a		them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly
2	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon.	2	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only
2 3	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and	2 3	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And
2 3 4	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review	2 3 4	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up
2 3 4 5	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what	2 3 4 5	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these
2 3 4 5 6	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it.	2 3 4 5 6	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before	2 3 4 5 6 7	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it.
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing with these in limine motions, frankly. During a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was just served, this omnibus motion. You did advise all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing with these in limine motions, frankly. During a break, I'll take a quick look at it. We just have not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was just served, this omnibus motion. You did advise all of us that at the end of the Plaintiff's case, there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing with these in limine motions, frankly. During a break, I'll take a quick look at it. We just have not had the opportunity.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was just served, this omnibus motion. You did advise all of us that at the end of the Plaintiff's case, there would be an opportunity to make one more motion. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing with these in limine motions, frankly. During a break, I'll take a quick look at it. We just have not had the opportunity. THE COURT: All right. I can understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was just served, this omnibus motion. You did advise all of us that at the end of the Plaintiff's case, there would be an opportunity to make one more motion. You gave them that opportunity back in 2004.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE COURT: Ladies and Gentlemen, we have a series of things to discuss this afternoon. I have received a deluge of paper today, and I will tell you that I haven't had a chance to review it all, except that it appears to be more or less what was said in court yesterday and — the majority of it. We have a couple of things to discuss before I get around to that. Number 1 is: Yesterday, BMI offered a Court Order. MS. SAFFER: Sorry. It's hard to hear. THE COURT: Yesterday we had a Court Order offered by BMI. I wanted to give everybody a chance to look at it. I will now hear any remarks that people want to make relative to that Order. And we'll go first to Mr. Monaghan. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. We have not had a chance. We've been dealing with these in limine motions, frankly. During a break, I'll take a quick look at it. We just have not had the opportunity.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them? You know, we've been sort of going quickly through this and the witness lists were truly only available a few days ago. So, I excuse that. And that what you're saying, I take it, is that it's up to the trial Judge to decide whether or not these witnesses are are necessary to the case and not up to Defense Counsel to do it. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. THE COURT: And to that extent, since I've already ruled in this case that there is there are written contracts to cover the parameters between the Plaintiff and the Defendant the Defendants, and since there are no longer there's no longer any claim of oral contracts, then what do we need these witnesses for? Maybe you'd address that. MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Your Honor. Well, let me take each of the in limines. Now, I would assume, though, that no more motions should apply to apparently a motion that was just served, this omnibus motion. You did advise all of us that at the end of the Plaintiff's case, there would be an opportunity to make one more motion. You

Page 8

Page 9

Page 6

But let's not get into that. Let's go through the motions in limine, if you would. Tell me who you're going to handle first.

MR. MONAGHAN: Well, let me just very briefly for one minute outline where I think we are as a result of the rulings yesterday.

Okay. I'll be perfectly honest with the Court. The tough -- the tough burdens in this case, in my humble opinion, had been passed. Those tough burdens were the issues that went up to the Second Department. We came to Court, as we all know, originally, with allegations of a written -allegations of an understanding, a working arrangement. That's -- that's the way you described it. You did not have a written agreement. So, obviously, the Statute of Frauds was a major issue in the case, given the fact that we're dealing with relationships that go back to 1985, given the fact that there were no agreements, memories dim, and so forth.

Well, thanks to the Defendants bearing gifts, in a way -- you might look at it that way -- they've provided you with a written agreement. They provided you with a written agreement that is now the touchstone for the entire case. It's going to determine

landscape right now as we stand here on December 5,
2006. We're dealing with what you ruled already
yesterday and in your previous written opinion. We're
dealing with this written Jem Agreement, which applies
to all the compositions at issue, all the compositions
at issue that are set forth in the case.

Now, we gave them the witness list, but we gave them a witness list which was largely a replication of what we gave them in 2004; okay? It's -- we've named essentially the same witnesses; Berman, Weitzman, and the rest of the witnesses are essentially the same people.

We get hit on -- just recently with a motion in limine which could have been made, given the current trial date set back in whenever it was when -- when we had the conference. This motion could have been made way back then. It's an attempt to just keep us busy.

And now I'm going to tell you why these witnesses are still important, which I did in my papers, which you haven't had a chance to review.

Okay. Now, David Berman, as I said in the papers, you don't have to be -- Dr. DeBacci (sic) is not the only expert who can testify about heart surgery. You don't have to be the best heart surgeon.

Page 7

what the rights and obligations and liabilities are of the parties. So, we passed -- we passed the tough part of the case, as far as the Plaintiff's concerned.

THE COURT: Hold on. I don't mean to cut you off, but I recall somewhere along the line there was an affidavit from Ms. Phares saying that the argument was that they were holding, that there were written agreements, but if there weren't, then the Statute of Frauds would apply. So, I don't think they were saying the Statute of Frauds. They were saying that if there were no written agreements, then the Statute of Frauds would apply.

MR. MONAGHAN: They argued the Statute of Frauds, Your Honor, and you ruled that they hadn't put it in their Answer.

THE COURT: Right.

MR. MONAGHAN: And your decision was upheld.
MS. PHARES: Objection, Your Honor. Our
motion was denied on the ground that it was too late.

That was the only ground.THE COURT: All right. Let's not get into

22 argument now. Go ahead, Mr. ...

MS. PHARES: I was just correcting the record.

25 MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. So, that's the

1 You just have to have reasonable expertise in the

2 area. Not all experts are possessed of the same expertise.

Berman's CV, which I gave to the Defendant's two years ago, indicates that he's a graduate of Harvard Law School, University of Michigan. He was an associate and partner in one of the leading music firms in the country, music industry firms, Mitchell Silverberg in LA, and his resume, which they've had, indicates that he's dealt with music publishers, producers, artists. He also was the President of Capital Records.

There's no evidence in the case that suggests we only have to proffer a person who's only expert in the limited music publishing field of jingles.

There's no reason why -- why this court has to so limit it. And to come in on the 11th hour with a motion that says, well, Berman does not have expertise in the same exact, precise area, music publishing, although he does, according to his resume, he has dealt with that as a lawyer dealing with contracts and as a person in the industry, is frivolous. It's a frivolous motion. It's a motion that could have been made before, and perhaps it was even addressed back in

2004, but it went by the boards, and if they wanted to

Page 12

Page 10

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

doesn't end the issue.

try it again, they shouldn't have tried it now in December.

That's Berman.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

THE COURT: Well, hold on now before you go beyond Berman.

What is Berman going to tell us now in this case when, as far as I'm concerned, we're limited to the -- to the -- is there an accounting owed and new and properly before this court?

MR. MONAGHAN: Well, yesterday Your Honor said, well, perhaps the Plaintiff wants to put on an expert to discuss accountings. Now, we have a contract that has specific publishing clauses in it.

THE COURT: Right.

25 for an accounting; okay?

MR. MONAGHAN: We've gone over that. And we had a suggestion yesterday that these two attempts in 17 20 years, two attempts to render some kind of a cockamamie accounting were sufficient and the 18 19 Plaintiff somehow had an obligation to gripe about it 20 and go through hoops and even sue; Ms. Phares said, 21 gotta sue. Well, guess what? We did sue. And that 22 check in 2004, Judge, is four years after the lawsuit 23 began and a couple years after Silver Star -- not 24 Silver Star -- a couple years after Sunbow was sued

what does the industry currently regard as a phonograph record, which would entitle the Plaintiff to mechanical royalties.

We've got a 20-year-old contract here. We've got a contract that didn't talk about these -- these DVDs and these VHSs and all of these products. And I'm making a proffer to you he's going to tell you that, throughout the industry, mechanical royalties, as set forth in this agreement, doesn't use the term, include these products, include DVDs, include VHSs, include all these uses.

So, when Your Honor's dealing with the issue of liability, you're going to have to decide, you're going to have to decide, well, I've got the contract; what's included in that contract? Then we get to the accounting issue.

THE COURT: Well, before you get to -- before you get there, no matter what is included in that contract, there are -- there are ways for the artist, writers, I think you used the expression, to register displeasure about what's going on.

MR. MONAGHAN: When they've not received anything?

24 You know, the simple expedient of not sending 25 an accounting for 18 years or 20 years cannot possibly

Page 11

So, what is Berman going -- Berman is going to tell us what kind of account with this language, which the Court has already been told, Judge, is standard, their expert Helene Blue, told this court, in her affidavits, that these contracts follow industry standard; okay? They told you that.

We agree. He's going to tell you, Mr. Berman, among other things, what these -- how accountings are supposed to be rendered pursuant to custom and industry in the music publishing business, in the music industry. What are these accountings supposed to look like, what are artists and songwriters supposed to receive, and how are they supposed to match it up against --

THE COURT: Well, is he going to go -- is he going to tell us that they're not supposed to file a complaint within a year?

MR. MONAGHAN: No.

THE COURT: That that isn't a precedent, something that has to be done? I mean, what's he going to tell us about accounting?

21 22 MR. MONAGHAN: He's going to tell us, first 23 of all, before we even get to the accounting, he's going to tell us what products come within the meaning 24 25 of the definitions in the document, what is the --

Page 13

1 be interpreted by Your Honor as meaning, you can't 2 bitch about what you don't get; you can't gripe about 3 a statement you never received.

This witness, this Plaintiff, who was on the witness stand, told you she never got anything until this last week. She never got any kind of a --

MS. PHARES: Your Honor, I really have to stop for a moment because Mr. Monaghan does not know, because he hasn't received our affidavit, that I have included in it the June 22, 2004, letter to him producing the statements that Ms. Bryant testified she had never received.

MR. MONAGHAN: That doesn't -- that's not evidence, Your Honor. If they want to bring somebody in to dispute what the Plaintiff said on the stand, they're free to do that, they're free to do that. But we don't take an affidavit now that has never been shown to us -- and, Your Honor, to give --

MS. PHARES: It has been shown to you. MR. MONAGHAN: Excuse me, excuse me -- and say, well, okay that's enough to end the issue. It

The issue is: Did the Plaintiff get the accountings that were supposed to be sent to her under this agreement, and what does the industry regard as a

```
Page 14
                                                                                                                  Page 16
    sufficient accounting?
                                                              1
 1
                                                                  anything. If you're getting your checks, and the
 2
           THE COURT: Well, now what would a reasonable
                                                              2
                                                                  checks don't tell you who else is sharing in your
 3
     writer do if 18 years went by and she never got an
                                                              3
                                                                  music, you can't -- you can't be held to gripe about
     anything from anybody? Wouldn't a reasonable writer
                                                                  it because there's just no way to do that; okay?
 4
                                                              4
 5
    say, you know, there's something going on here; I
                                                              5
                                                                        So, Berman is going to cover that.
 6
     better find out what's going on?
                                                              6
                                                                        MS. PHARES: Your Honor, the people back here
7
           MR. MONAGHAN: That's a different question.
                                                              7
                                                                  believe that you did not hear something that I just
                                                                  said, and I just want to make sure.
8
    The question before the Court is not that. The
                                                              8
9
     question is: Was there anything to report? Was there
                                                              9
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: But did you hear what the
10
     anything to report? And this writer --
                                                             10
                                                                  Judge said about letting me finish my argument?
11
           THE COURT: No, I think you're wrong. It
                                                             11
                                                                        MS. PHARES: Well, but it's relevant to what
12
    goes to the issue of what she's supposed to do as a
                                                             12
                                                                  you keep saying and the conversation that you're
13
    petitioner precedent, which is complain, and it gives
                                                             13
                                                                  having.
    her a year to get a statement. If she doesn't get a
14
                                                             14
                                                                        THE COURT: Just a moment, just a moment.
15
    statement the rest of her life, does she have a chance
                                                             15
                                                                  You know, if both of you talk, this whole record just
    to come back? Is there no Statute of Limitations, no
                                                                  becomes a babble on the record.
16
                                                             16
17
    laches, nothing here?
                                                             17
                                                                        Ms. Phares, go ahead.
18
           MR. MONAGHAN: Well, you know, it's just like
                                                             18
                                                                        MS. PHARES: What I just want to make sure is
19
    a tax return. If you never file a tax return, then
                                                             19
                                                                  that you understand that this is the document by which
20
    they -- they can only go after you for not filing, and -
                                                             20
                                                                  we submitted --
21
    then you've got to file it. And if there's something
                                                             21
                                                                        THE COURT: Yes.
22
    wrong with it, the IRS will come after you.
                                                             22
                                                                        MS. PHARES: -- those statements which she
                                                                  continually says they never received, but which we
23
           In this case, you can't hold the Plaintiff to
                                                             23
24
    a contractual provision that says if you --
                                                             24
                                                                  sent in 2004. In fact, I have a letter from Mr.
25
           MS. PHARES: Excuse me. Your Honor, I don't
                                                             25
                                                                  Monaghan complaining about our production of
                                                     Page 15
                                                                                                                  Page 17
     know what Mr. Monaghan's foundation is for this -
                                                              1
                                                                  documents.
 1
                                                              2
 2
     this analogy with the tax return.
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: You mean the --
 3
           MR. MONAGHAN: This is an argument.
                                                              3
                                                                        MS. PHARES: Including these.
 4
           MS. PHARES: Well, it's argument.
                                                              4
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: Is that the one in 2004?
 5
                                                              5
           THE COURT: Yeah. Let's try -- I'm having
                                                                        MS. PHARES: 2004.
 6
     enough trouble between them.
                                                              6
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: What happened to the other 20,
 7
           I want to know which side hired these people
                                                              7
                                                                  18 years?
8
     that are outside.
                                                              8
                                                                        MS. PHARES: There are now royalty statements
9
                                                              9
           MS. PHARES: Not we.
                                                                  in the record from 1988 through --
10
           THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead.
                                                             10
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: I can't deal with this.
11
           MR. MONAGHAN: Watch how quiet it gets when
                                                             11
                                                                        THE COURT: Neither can I.
12
     Gloria's up.
                                                             12
                                                                        MS. PHARES: -- through last year.
13
           THE COURT: Okay. Let's go.
                                                             13
                                                                        THE COURT: Ms. Phares, let us -- let Mr.
14
           MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. You can't be held
                                                             14
                                                                  Monaghan finish. I think he's having a hard enough
15
     accountable under a contract that tells you --
                                                             15
                                                                  time with me, without you being involved in it at this
16
     purportedly tells you what you're supposed to do if
                                                             16
                                                                  point.
17
    you get an accounting. You can't be held to one year
                                                             17
                                                                        MS. PHARES: All right.
                                                                        THE COURT: Go ahead.
    from nothing. You can't -- now, you might have a
                                                             18
18
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: If they want to rely on
    different issue with that. That's a different issue;
                                                             19
19
20
    was it pled and is it proven or something. Now, but
                                                             20
                                                                  provision in here that says, after you get a
21
    just remember the posture of the case, Your Honor, if
                                                             21
                                                                  statement, you're supposed to gripe about it, fine.
22 I may? This is a case where the Plaintiff didn't get
                                                             22
                                                                  You're going to have to decide whether that statement
                                                             23
23
    her catalog that told her of any deficiencies until
                                                                  is sufficient. My expert is going to tell you that
24
    the Year 2000. She didn't get that catalog, until I
                                                             24
                                                                  it's not and it's not consistent with industry
25
    got involved; okay? So, you can't go yelling about
                                                             25
                                                                  standards and you're not supposed to have to jump
```

Page 18

6

9

10

11

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

Document 32-10

through hoops.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

23

24

25

1

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Your Honor, would you not expect that if you're rendering an accounting pursuant to Paragraph 6, wouldn't the artist have a right to have something that says, with respect to Paragraph A, you get zero because we didn't sell -- we didn't make any licenses regarding commercial phonograph records; for piano copies, you get zero because we didn't do that, or you get ten cents because we only did this, or whatever it is.

They have an obligation to give -- they have possession of the information. They have exclusive possession. They license it, they give it away, they do the numbers.

They got paid by Rhino. We showed Your Honor that they got paid two-and-a-half million dollars up to the period we were able to get the records. Remember, they -- they made a mistake in going into

18 federal court which enabled us to get those records 19 because you closed discovery in 2003. We were able to 20

21 get that information. It was in one of your opinions. 22

So, we need -- we need the Court -- that's where we are. The Court has to direct an accounting, a proper accounting. If they don't owe us anything, I will say good-bye and be done with it, but I don't

Page 20

really trying to say is the Court does not -- he has 1 not pled it, he cannot plead it as a matter of law. 2

3 He has a legal remedy and a legal remedy bars the 4 accounting.

5 THE COURT: Okay.

MS. PHARES: More than that --

7 THE COURT: Just a moment. I'm going back 8

now to the Amended Complaint. MS. PHARES: The ...

THE COURT: Amended Complaint.

MS. PHARES: Complaint.

12 THE COURT: Which has that Sunbow, Paragraph 13 4, wrongly profited and retained the fruits of its 14 wrongful conduct, etcetera.

Paragraph 5. Plaintiff therefore demands that the Court direct Sunbow to render a true and complete accounting of all monies received.

Now, I understand that you have set before this Court a part of a deposition, I think it was in which Ms. Bryant said that -- that Sunbow didn't owe her any money.

22 MS. PHARES: Right.

23 THE COURT: But you can't say that -- that an 24 accounting wasn't asked for in this case. Hold on. 25 And BMI, also in the same Complaint, it was alleged

Page 19

think that's going to be the case, and especially so when you're going to be ruling on what products are they required to account for.

Now, that's Berman.

THE COURT: All right. I'm going to ask you now to allow Ms. Phares to explain their position on Berman.

MS. PHARES: Your Honor, I know that there are all these oppositions to the motions in limine, but I think the first thing that has to be addressed is the fundamental question of whether or not we can proceed at all. And we -- the Plaintiff, in our view, cannot make a claim for an accounting. She has not made a claim for an accounting. First, she has an adequate contractual remedy at law, and I'll discuss that later, but -- I mean in more detail. I'm referring, of course, to the section --

THE COURT: So, listen. So, as to Berman, you're submitting on the papers you already have and --

MS. PHARES: Oh, if you want me to do those first, I can do them, but what I'm really trying to 23 say is that those issues are irrelevant because if 24 he's supposed to be testing -- testifying, rather, on this -- on this -- on this accounting theory, what I'm 25

Page 21

that -- I think it was the first cause of action -- or 1 2 maybe it was the second cause of action against BMI --3 that an accounting was asked of them. So, it's not

that an accounting isn't before us.

MS. PHARES: Your Honor, there are -- there are two different issues here. First of all, she's asking for an equitable accounting.

I agree with you that she has a legal audit and notice right under her contract.

10 THE COURT: Right.

MS. PHARES: First of all, an accounting requires an equitable fiduciary relationship between the parties. The law is perfectly clear about that. And, more over, you ruled three years ago that there is no fiduciary relationship between Sunbow and Plaintiff. So, as a matter of law, she is not entitled to that. She does have a contractual audit and notice procedure that is available to her. It's a legal remedy, but there is a condition precedent which she's supposed to take advantage of those provisions of the contract under which she has -she's operating, and then after that audit, and her notice to Sunbow, if there is still a dispute that is

not resolved, she is entitled to go to court, but she

hasn't availed herself of any of those things.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 22

Second of all -- and then -- and just on 1 those legal issues alone we do not have jurisdiction 2 3 to proceed, which is why I've been talking about the 4 relevancy of Berman at all to an accounting, because 5 it is not really before us because the threshold 6 question is whether or not you even have jurisdiction 7 to hear that. And the notion that was suggested 8 yesterday that there can be an amendment of the 9 pleadings to conform is -- is sort of taking -- we're 10 right at the edge of due process. No one has talked about an accounting in this case since the day Mr. 11 12 Monaghan lifted his pen from the Complaint. He has 13 never mentioned it in any pleadings in this case, and now, yesterday, when -- when his last theory of the 14 case started to dissolve, he suddenly turns to you and 15 says, but, I have -- there's -- the word "accounting" 16 17 appears in the Complaint. But that's not enough for 18 us to go forward. 19

THE COURT: Well, if it doesn't apply to Sunbow, let me ask Ms. Saffer, doesn't it apply to BMI?

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. SAFFER: No, Your Honor, it doesn't, for the same reason. She has a contractual right, and, in fact, when this proceeding first began, in terms of discovery, we gave her copies of all of the records

Page 24 Court hasn't ruled about his expertise, but I assume 1 2 that he is competent to get on the stand and talk.

> MS. PHARES: Well, what I hear, I mean, if we're going to address that, what Mr. Monaghan said was that he was going to help the Court construe the contract. That's not -- we don't need an expert for that. The Court has -- that's within the competency of the Court, and --

THE COURT: I'm getting worried about that myself as this case goes on.

MS. PHARES: But, in any event, as I cannot be more -- I actually think that if we go forward, you are -- there is law, there's law in the Second Department that to proceed with simply going directly to a legal -- a legal action when the parties have not taken advantage of their contractual agreements for how they are dispose of this is reversible error.

THE COURT: Well, I'll tell you one thing that concerns me, being reversed doesn't concern me. At this end of it you do what you think is right at the moment and then upstairs they get a chance to look at it.

Let's supposing that the Plaintiff has a right to an accounting. And it seems to me that -that has been shown, even though it may not be that

Page 23

that we had. And it is by reviewing those records that, in fact, Ms. Bryant has now taken the position that we owe her all this additional money by saying, well, if you pay that money to the publisher, then you must owe all this additional money to us. She's already had, in effect, in an informal sense, the equivalent by having been given all the records we

And I agree, though I didn't make the motion, I agree with Ms. Phares that, in fact, the industry practice is to hire an accountant, have them come in, review the books and records, find fault with something if need be, and then begin a proceeding based upon --

THE COURT: Well --

MS. SAFFER: -- that proceeding.

17 THE COURT: -- do you deny that this second 18 Complaint, second Complaint, says BMI owes an 19 accounting to the Plaintiff?

MS. SAFFER: I don't deny that the words are there. I agree with the arguments made by Ms. Phares as to why it is inappropriate at this point and at this juncture to try to turn this proceeding into an accounting proceeding.

THE COURT: Okay, Now, Mr. Berman, and the

Page 25

she has punched in all of the prerequisite steps beforehand. Now, were I to dismiss this case, wouldn't I be extinguishing any right she has that goes back to the dates when this case began?

MS. PHARES: No. She has whatever rights she has under her contract. She has never exercised it. She has statements that she has just received, and she is entitled to -- to have an audit and to then determine and have -- go in with her auditor and have him examine the books and --

THE COURT: All right. I will tell you that to the extent that the Court decides that Mr. Berman can testify, he would be limited, as far as I'm concerned, only to whatever additional information he can give to the Court concerning the practices within the industry concerning audits or -- yeah -- and so --

MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor?

THE COURT: -- if I decide to let him in, that's where he's coming in.

MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, that's not -excuse me one second. That would be cutting off the major issue in the case because -- if I can just finish this thought? The question is: What does the industry regard -- you have plenty of old contracts in the industry. How is -- the intent of the parties is

7

8

9

10

11

12

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

11

21

Page 26 always an issue in a contract case. You cannot apply a construction -- a force where literal construction of the agreement, strict construction of the agreement without knowing how the business operates. THE COURT: Well, I said, I'm willing to listen to some of that about how the business operates, if I let him in. MR. MONAGHAN: I understand.

THE COURT: But I'm not going to take his 9 10 advice about what the contract means.

11 MR. MONAGHAN: No.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(indicating).

12 THE COURT: That's up to this court to figure

13 out. 14 MR. MONAGHAN: Exactly. I'm not disputing 15 that. I wouldn't try that. But what who is going to say what the industry regards as a mechanical in 16 17 today's world? If you cut me off and you don't allow 18 me to ask Berman, in the industry, provided you find 19 he has sufficient knowledge and expertise, if you 20 don't ask -- if you don't allow me to ask him what the 21 industry now regards as something that's accountable 22 as a mechanical, for example, under the publishing 23 royalty scheme, then I am foreclosed from a major part 24 of my case because they still want to keep out

Page 28 Mr. Berman because he wants to have Mr. Berman act as 1 2 the auditor in this case before the court. That is 3 not what the parties agreed to.

4 THE COURT: Do you agree that -- or what's 5 your definition of mechanicals?

MS. PHARES: Mechanicals are -- first of all. it's a term that doesn't appear in the Copyright Act, I will just tell you, and it's left over from the old Act when -- at a time when there was a right to put something on a mechanical device. And as in -- in the new Act -- and, by the way, the agreements between the parties reflect that. All they say is that there is a right to make phono records. That is a term that's

13 14 defined in the Act, and it does not -- and it includes 15 -- it includes phono -- it does not include an audio/ 16 visual work. The audio/visual work is like a music 17 video, an animated movie, a TV program. 18

THE COURT: You mean that when this agreement was signed, they were looking forward to either a thirty-three-and-a-third or a 45 record?

MS. PHARES: No, no, no. You're thinking phonograph record, like the one that we had when we were children, young, but -- but, no, that's not the one that I'm talking about. Phono record is defined in the Copyright Act, and it is defined quite broadly,

Page 27

THE COURT: I know; I've seen them. MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. So, that would be unfair, and I don't want to go up to the Second Department on that either.

THE COURT: All right.

MS. PHARES: Your Honor, the way this works is -- what -- what Mr. Monaghan is really saying is, no, I want to go ahead and we're going to do an accounting in this courtroom.

That is not what Plaintiff agreed to in her agreement. And there are plenty of expert people who do auditing in the music area. They are as familiar, or I suspect, more so than Mr. Berman about the kinds of rights that are available. They make that analysis. That's part of the way they do the audit, because that's how they have to decide what they're going to look at. And then what gets formulated is that they then present that to the -- to the publisher, there are conversations, and, frankly, most of these never end up in a court because they are then resolved at that stage. And that is exactly what goes on with very expert people on both sides talking about them. But what Mr. Monaghan wants to do is to

completely leap over his condition precedent and just

go for it right now here. And now he needs to have

Page 29 and it was looking forward to the digital age as well.

2 But the fact is that it does not include the sound

3 track of an audio/visual work like a TV show or a

4 movie. And I don't -- and I don't think -- you know,

5 these are all terms that everybody's throwing around 6 in this case without really knowing what was going on.

7 Mr. Berman has even given a declaration in this case

8 in which he uses the definition of this that it is a

9 song in a recording company contract. And it is so 10 broad, it is incredibly broad, but it happens not to

be a definition that's in the Sunbow.

12 THE COURT: Well, look, if I've got somebody 13 up here that is an expert, I hold him as an expert to 14 talk about how the industry looks at this from an 15 accounting standpoint, wouldn't it be relevant to what 16 that person says this contract would allow them to 17 audit? I mean, what are we going to audit? Are we 18 going to audit these --

19 MS. PHARES: The contract already says -- the 20 contract already does allow it.

THE COURT: -- five things here, whatever?

22 MS. PHARES: Well, where is --

23 THE COURT: Yeah, it's right on that page 24 right there.

25 MS. PHARES: B, where is the continuation of

the condition precedent of the contract. This is a

Page 30 Page 32 waste of time. B? Here. 1 1 2 THE COURT: Actually, I think in my halting 2 THE COURT: No, I think it was A. 3 3 MS. PHARES: "Contractor shall have the fashion that's what I was saying. right, at Contractors sole expense to inspect 4 Aren't there conditions precedent here that 4 5 she has to have punched in and done first, you know, company's books and records relative to gross receipts 5 6 6 derived from the use of the music hereunder and to like complaining? 7 make extracts thereof provided such inspections shall 7 MS. PHARES: Indeed; that's exactly correct. be made at Company's offices", blah, blah, blah. "All 8 And that's what I am trying to say. 8 9 9 royalty statements and other accounts rendered by MS. SAFFER: If I may, Your Honor, for a company shall be binding." I mean, this is the 10 moment? 10 You know, in some respects we're both 11 procedure. 11 12 Defendants and we share positions, but BMI is, in 12 THE COURT: But, Counselor, go to Page 1. other respects, very different from Sunbow, and, in 13 I've been looking at these so long I know them, not by 13 fact, we represent both Sunbow and the Plaintiff in 14 heart, but close. 14 MS. PHARES: This is actually Page 5, but, 15 this case. And I think it's appropriate for me to **1**5 remind you, since we are going back and looking at the 16 okay. 16 original Complaint, that when the original Complaint 17 THE COURT: Whatever it is. But it's the one 17 18 right there. 18 was filed, BMI said, not about the audit, but in terms of all of the Complaints or the agrievances, if you 19 Now, that says that the following things are 19 20 20 will, being raised by Plaintiff that she hadn't covered under the contract. fulfilled another condition precedent which was to 21 MS. PHARES: Right. 21 have an arbitration. And you agreed. You required 22 THE COURT: And I take it that we all agree 22 23 that if it's not on that list, then the writer doesn't 23 that she begin an arbitration. She didn't. I made get any part of it. We all agree on that? 24 the mistake of showing up in your courtroom to hear 24 25 MS. PHARES: We are agreed, and it even 25 the first day of the trial, and you said to me: Page 31 Page 33 indeed says that that's all there is. 1 You're here; defend BMI. And so here I've been ever 1 2 Do we have Page 6? 2 since. But the fact of the matter is the condition 3 MR. MONAGHAN: Except the Other Uses Clause. 3 precedent of BMI was an arbitration, and it's six 4 MS. PHARES: It says: No royalties shall be 4 years later and that was never begun. 5 payable to Writer with respect to uses of the music, 5 THE COURT: So, you want me to direct this 6 except as hereinabove expressly set forth." 6 into an arbitration? 7 THE COURT: Yes. 7 MS. SAFFER: Well, no I'd like you to dismiss 8 MS. PHARES: That's it. 8 it totally; but if you don't agree with that position, 9 THE COURT: Well, that's this paragraph. 9 yes. In other words, there -- there are different --10 MS. PHARES: Right. But we are not here to I don't have this contract. I'm not bound by this 10 do that. That's not what we're here for. And this contract. I'm bound by my contract with the 11 11 court does not have jurisdiction until the parties --12 Plaintiff. And that contract says you will go to 12 13 I mean, Your Honor, I think maybe it would make sense arbitration, and in that regard you ruled for me. 13 14 maybe for us to even take some time to give you an 14 THE COURT: All right. 15 opportunity to look at the cases because I had to read 15 MS. SAFFER: And I'm still sitting here. THE COURT: Okay. I've got whatever I'm them last night in the middle of the night, and they 16 16 17 could not be more clear that it is error to go forward 17 going to do on Berman. 18 in a legal action without permitting -- without 18 Let's go on to the next one. 19 requiring the parties to fulfill this condition 19 Mr. Monaghan? precedent. There just isn't any leeway. And there's 20 MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge. 20 21 a Second Department case, Degrossman versus Lawrence 21 Carole Weitzman. 22 Handprints where they went through the whole THE COURT: Now, I've lost track of this. 22 23 proceeding. Second Department just reversed it 23 Wasn't she here once or was it an affidavit because there was an error not to have gone through 24 or something?

25

MR, MONAGHAN: Affidavit. You saw her

Page 34 Page 36 MR. MONAGHAN: No, Judge, no, it's not, no. affidavit. Sunbow proffered her affidavit in the 1 1 2 2 The company was commonly owned by the same principals. case. 3 3 THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead. THE COURT: All right. MR. MONAGHAN: Sunbow tendered her as a 4 MR. MONAGHAN: GBI was the ad agency, Sunbow 4 within in 2003 on behalf of Sunbow. Her deposition 5 was the TV production agency. The transformers music 5 6 was taken before a notary public. We have a copy of 6 was written pursuant to an agreement between Ms. 7 the notary public's signature. That's the way it 7 Bryant and Bacal. Bacal is the common denominator. 8 You've already ruled that Ms. Bryant may make out a 8 works under the rules. 9 case of a fiduciary relationship with Bacal. That's 9 But here's really even the more telling 10 in your rulings already. Bacal equals Sunbow. Sunbow 10 evidence that this is a frivolous motion. The equals GBI. These are all the same. deposition was sent to counsel's office in the Year 11 11 2003 by former associate John Donovan and ordered. 12 THE COURT: GBI is not in this case? 12 I have a letter from the GAF Reporting 13 MR. MONAGHAN: No; we don't need it in the 13 Company right here that we obtained when they raised 14 case. But for purposes of imputing to Sunbow --14 imputing to Sunbow any understandings vis-a-vis 15 the question again the other night, just to keep us 15 busy, that says that: In further checking, I found 16 these -- the transformers or other music, other jingle 16 that Kathleen Jennings of Patterson, Belknap, 17 music, they are in the case. 17 purchased a copy of the transcript on September 29, 18 THE COURT: We're not talking about 18 19 2003. 19 understandings anymore in this case. 20 MR. MONAGHAN: No, this agreement. You've 20 And let me add to that. Weitzman has been 21 21 already ruled this agreement applies. mentioned numerous times in the case. You've mentioned her in your opinions. She's submitted 22 THE COURT: So, what does understandings have 22 23 to do with it? 23 affidavits on Sunbow's behalf in their previous 24 MR. MONAGHAN: No; we're talking about --24 multiple efforts to get rid of this case. And to 25 question the deposition testimony now, on the eve of 25 okay; fine. Understandings, agreement, the Jem Page 35 Page 37 trial, after four appeals and all of this, is just 1 1 agreement. 2 2 totally frivolous and disingenuous. She should be THE COURT: This agreement, I've said, 3 allowed to testify. She's one of the two Sunbow 3 controls it. That's it. In all honesty, I don't see 4 people who can tell you what went on. 4 what Carole Weitzman does for your case at all. 5 THE COURT: About what? 5 MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, I don't understand why Your Honor would foreclose me at this point in the 6 MR. MONAGHAN: About the -- about whether or 6 7 not the -- they followed the procedures under the 7 case from putting on the rest of my Plaintiff's case and rule as -- as you may rule at the end of my case. 8 contract and also the link between -- well, Your 8 9 9 Honor, if I may? The link between why Sunbow and GBI But I've been repeatedly harassed with these motions, and I would just like to get through my case. If 10 are, for our purposes here, and your purposes, are the 10 11 same person. Okay? 11 every case that came before a court had interruptions 12 on your first witness -- I'm still on my first 12 Now, you've heard Ms. Phares. She's got -that's one of her back-up arguments, GBI is not in the 13 witness -- and because somebody doesn't think --13 cases; even though we know these are Sunbow 14 excuse me -- Ms. Phares doesn't think -- it's not 14 15 Productions. I'm not going to show you the video 15 fair. Let me finish my case. You can -- you know, I'm fine, I'm a big boy; I can deal with it. I think 16 again. 16 17 Okay. So, we need to hear from Ms. Weitzman 17 we made out our case already, but let us finish our case at end of the week. We've got thousands of 18 here. Remember, we challenged them to produce her. 18 hours, tons of trees, lots of your time, Appellate 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

my case.

We thought she was going to produce her at the framed 19 20 issue hearing. They didn't produce her, so ... 21 THE COURT: Well, I'll tell you the truth, I 22 don't see what Ms. Weitzman is going to do for anybody 23 in this case. I mean, the GBI is not in this lawsuit. The GBI, as I understand it, became Sunbow or was sold 24 to Sunbow, Sunbow bought it, or whatever happened.

THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares? MS. PHARES: Your Honor, we did complete the case that was supposed to be presented this week

Division time, federal court time. I want to complete

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 38 yesterday on -- on this Plaintiff's testimony. Now, 1 that may not have been what Mr. Monaghan wanted, but 2 3 that in fact did complete the case that we were told we were going to try this week. And now Mr. Monaghan, 4 5 yesterday in chambers, comes up with yet another 6 theory. So, if he wants to know why he never gets 7 past his first witness, it's because we never get past the first witness on all of his many theories of this 8 9 case. But this is now becoming a due process issue 10 for the Defendants in this case because we -- I frankly am sitting here saying to myself, I am -- are 11 12 we going to go forward with an accounting when we have 13 had no notice? Well, one there's no jurisdiction. We're not prepared. There is no reason for us to be 14 going forward. She has not met -- she doesn't meet 15 the legal requirements for making an accounting. She 16 17 has a legal -- she has a legal claim which she has not fulfilled the conditional precedents on, and -- and 18 we're sitting here talking about addressing an 19 20 accounting we're not prepared to address.

MR. MONAGHAN: You know, Your Honor, I don't believe, if I may, that that defense was ever pled. I do not believe that the defense that you failed to follow a contractual remedy has ever been raised before in the six years of the case.

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

she calculated that \$238,000.00, Judge, was because of the two hundred percent split. If she can't see what the other half of the publishing team, i.e., Star Wild, is she can't figure out what she's owed.

So, I come back to the same point. BMI didn't give her the information. What's the starting point for this Plaintiff? What is Ms. Phares really asking us to do?

MS. SAFFER: Wait a minute, wait a minute. MR. MONAGHAN: Just one minute.

MS. SAFFER: You just said BMI and then you switched to Ms. Phares. I think I have a right to respond to the allegations against BMI.

It's been said repeatedly in affidavits and in court, Your Honor. This goes back and requests documents from the 1980s. We produced every single piece of paper we could locate. Are there missing statements here and there? Absolutely. Mr. Monaghan is correct. We don't have them. We can't give what we don't have. We gave numbers, but we don't have a hundred percent back-up. We have 90%, 95%. We produced what we can produce.

MR. MONAGHAN: Maybe Sunbow did. Sunbow got -- Sunbow and Star Wild, its publishing arm, may well have had the information. I still come back, you

Page 39

Now, I'd like to look at their Answers and see if it has, because this is just like the Statute of Frauds.

MS. PHARES: But you were denying there was an agreement at the beginning of this case.

MR. MONAGHAN: No, we didn't. We didn't have an agreement. We didn't have it in our physical possession. We wouldn't have spent all this time fighting over it when we demanded this in 2003 if they had given it to us in 2003.

MS. SAFFER: With all due respect, Your Honor, I pled it, and I asked for an arbitration, and you ruled in my favor. And, notwithstanding that, it's six years later and it has not been commenced, notwithstanding your ruling.

THE COURT: All right. Let's go on. MR. MONAGHAN: One last thing on BMI. I didn't address BMI. Five seconds.

18 Ms. Saffer is a very nice lady -- I don't 19 20 mind litigating with her at all -- has just told you that they gave us all the statements. I have put in 21 22 evidence already Exhibit 30, which was Ms. Bryant's 23 accounting, and she had a whole column of black 24 blacked out where she said she didn't have the statements for years, she doesn't have. So, the way 25

Page 41

can't complain about information you don't get. You 1 2 can't complain when you've never been given a 3 statement. It's just impossible. 4 No, but what I started with is: What is Ms.

Phares really asking this Court to do with this? Well, this new theory, talk about new theory. Here's a new theory. She said, oh, you should have gone -now we have this contract, now we have this remedy, and you had that remedy, and now we go back and we demand, give us all the information on all the sales. But, wait a minute, you're not entitled to any information, Mr. Monaghan, or Ms. Bryant, or whoever is representing her, if I'm still alive at that time, okay? You're not entitled to that because we don't agree with you that DVDs are -- are within the mechanical definition in that agreement. We don't agree with you. We're not going to give you any information about that. Go chase stones.

And that's why we still need -- we need a ruling from you, and the ruling should be, in my humble judgment, that they're supposed to render a complete accounting with respect to the terms of the agreement, with whatever definitions this Court finds applies as to mechanical royalties and the Other Uses Clause. That Other Uses Clause, other uses of the

Page 44

Page 42

music, Judge, what does that mean? What does that mean? Who's going to tell the Court?

THE COURT: You think somebody's going to come in here and say, well, other uses, when this was put together, means anything that could be thought up in the future?

MR. MONAGHAN: I do. I mean, I think that's exactly what that catch-all means. They had a sufficient foresight to say, well, we don't know how we're doing it now, but we've got now, something's going to happen later on in technology, digital downloads, DVDs and VHSs. That's precisely what I think.

And, by the way, that's the same 50% that's in -- that Ms. -- all the experts say is the proper proportion for publisher/writer split on publishing royalties. You have the treatises. You've already ruled on them.

18 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Berman, if he 19 comes in, I'll let him put in some testimony on what 20 terms mean.

21 Carole Weitzman is not coming in.

22 Next.

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

3

6

7 8

9

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

23 MR. MONAGHAN: Can you enter an Order on 24 that, Judge, please?

THE COURT: This record is an Order. Submit

and when we were going to trial on a different subject

than which he is trying now to ask Your Honor to go 2

3 forward on. So, we haven't really made our motions in

4 limine with respect to now this new theory. And, I

5 mean, Mr. -- for one thing, these are all -- these are

provisions that occur under a U.S. contract. Mr. 6

7 Rigby is not a U.S. lawyer, and he's now going to be

asked to, what, to comment on these provisions, to 8

9 interpret the law for -- for -- this is -- this is

10 irrelevant, I mean, and I'm going -- I have a standing objection to all of these witnesses because I think 11

12 that there is no theory under which this Court should

13 continue this trial.

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

25

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

MR. MONAGHAN: This is simple, Judge. It's not -- we're not calling Mr. Rigby to testify to something he didn't know about at the time. But aren't there two issues? What was the contract and whether there was a breach. Mr. Rigby can talk about whether or not there's been compliance with this agreement and whether there's been a breach of this agreement.

22 MS. PHARES: Excuse me, Your Honor. Are we 23 alleging breach of contract? Is that now what we're 24 up to?

MR. MONAGHAN: Sure we're alleging breach of

Page 43

it and I'll sign it.

2 MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.

THE COURT: Go ahead.

4 MR. MONAGHAN: I'll address the ...

5 THE COURT: Neil Rigby.

MR. MONAGHAN: Neil Rigby has been called because Mr. Rigby is the head of legal and business affairs, as you know, and, also, Mr. Rigby has submitted affidavits already to the court that he's a

10 person with knowledge of how Sunbow has operated under

this agreement. He's been dealing with it since the 11

12 Year 2000; okay?

It's not for Ms. Phares to define the scope of this case. It's for you to define the scope of this case. You are certainly equal to the task of deciding how relevant Mr. Rigby's testimony might be on these issues about accountings and whether or not -- now suppose, for example, just suppose, that that Other Uses Clause, which they said is a standard clause, is in 50 other agreements, and they're paying for DVDs, they're paying for VHS, the exact same

language? He's the guy who can talk about that. MS. PHARES: I would just like to point out that we wrote our motions in limine on the weekend right after we received Mr. Monaghan's witness list

Page 45 contract. We're alleging that you failed to account

2 properly under that -

MS. PHARES: But where in the Complaint is that?

5 MR. MONAGHAN: We read it in the record already many times. 6

THE COURT: All right. Anyone have anything else to say about Mr. Rigby?

MR. MONAGHAN: I don't have anything to add about Mr. Rigby. It's my papers, though. I incorporate my papers.

THE COURT: All right. As far as I'm concerned, Mr. Rigby doesn't come in.

All right. Let's get back to the motions that I have received this morning. And, Mr. Monaghan, have you had sufficient time to read over these and make appropriate answers to them? This is a motion to dismiss.

MR. MONAGHAN: I haven't even seen it. Your Honor knows what was going on this morning. I mean, I haven't even seen this motion.

22 THE COURT: Isn't this the motion that you 23 sent a copy to Mr. Monaghan?

24 MS. PHARES: Yes, we did. We faxed it to 25 him, --

4

15

16

17

6

7

8

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 48

Page 49

```
Page 46
1
          MR. MONAGHAN: But I haven't seen it.
2
          MS. PHARES: -- we E-mailed it to him, we've
3
    given it to him in court when --
 4
          MR. KORIK: Your Honor, it takes
 5
    approximately two hours, to get here. So, with -- the
    time stamp on my Blackberry is well after that.
6
7
          MR. MONAGHAN: I came back at 12:00 o'clock.
8
          MS. PHARES: These were sent at about 11:15
9
    this morning.
10
          MR. MONAGHAN: You should not hear this,
11
```

Judge. This is a no-more-motion issue this time. 12 THE COURT: I'm going to listen to it because 13 it was here and it was made in open court and I believe this is a restatement of what was made in open 14 court, and the -- if the remaining end of this case is 15 16 an accounting, then that's still before this court. I 17 have found that it was in the Amended Complaint and 18 that, therefore, it has been before this court one way or another. If you didn't do any discovery on it, ask 19 20 any questions on it, don't ask me why that wasn't 21 done.

22 MS. PHARES: Your Honor, I'm going to make an 23 objection to our going forward on this for all the 24 reasons that I have stated before. There is the fact 25 that it appears in the Complaint does not mean,

```
1
    the Plaintiff and BMI we're talking about?
```

2 MS. SAFFER: Yes.

> THE COURT: And Sunbow is not involved in that?

5 MS. SAFFER: Correct. What I -- the position that I am taking is for the same reasons alleged in 6 7 Sunbow's Complaint, but with a different set of

8 circumstances, based upon the fact that there is also 9 a condition precedent which is the arbitration clause,

10 for the fact that you ruled on that, and that the Plaintiff disregarded your ruling, that there is no

basis to go forward as if that had already occurred 12 13 when, in fact, six years later no arbitration has

begun. 14

THE COURT: All right. Before we end today's session, I want you to look at that Order, because if I could accomplish one thing each day that we get

18 together, I would think it an appalling victory. So, I want you to look at this, and if there's any 19

20 comments you have to make, I'll be back in 15 minutes 21 and we'll go forward on that.

22 MR. MONAGHAN: That's fine. We'll do that, 23 Judge.

24 One issue, though. Our expert is already on 25 route. We had him scheduled for --

Page 47

```
especially in the light of Your Honor's learning of --
 1
 2
    of written agreements that you were aware of at the
 3
    beginning of this case, does not change the fact that
    these are conditions precedent. This would be just
 4
5
    like the claim that has to be made in an Article 78.
 6
    If it's not made, it's jurisdictional, it doesn't go
 7
     forward. And for you to go forward is a -- yeah --
 8
    and, in fact, also, there is not a cause of action for
9
     an accounting in the Complaint. The word "accounting"
     appears. There are only two causes of action. Both
10
11
     of them equitable. Neither of them applicable to
     Sunbow because of our -- our -- of the fact that we do
12
13
     not have a fiduciary relationship.
14
```

THE COURT: All right. I tell you what I'm going to do. I'm going to put this case over to Friday morning at 9:30. It will give Mr. Monaghan time to put in anything he wants.

I will try in the meantime to read everything that is before me at this point, and, also, at that time, decide if and when and to what extent we're going forward.

22 Ms. Saffer, the accounting that you were 23 talking about, --

24 MS. SAFFER: Yes.

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

25

THE COURT: -- this is an accounting between

1 THE COURT: Friday?

2 MR. MONAGHAN: I believe we had him scheduled 3 for tomorrow. We thought today was going to be 4 Kinder. Of course these things never go as planned 5 and that's tricky business.

THE COURT: Well, you'll have him here Friday. We'll see what happens.

MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you.

9 MS. SAFFER: Your Honor, I just also mention, 10 we don't have to do anything right now, but I didn't 11 complete -- I had about ten more minutes with Ms. 12 Bryant if we're going forward. At some point that has 13 to be completed.

14 THE COURT: Well, let's do this: First of 15 all, let's take a 10 -- 15-minute break .

MS. SAFFER: Yes.

THE COURT: I want you to read the Order that has been -- that you have suggested to the Court. I want to know how everybody feels about it. Maybe we'll take a vote, who knows? We're getting to that point. And let's talk to each other, and I'll see you in a few minutes.

MR. MONAGHAN: Okay, Judge. Thank you.

25 (Recess taken at approximately 3:10 PM.)

```
Page 50
                                                                                                                  Page 52
 1
       (Court reconvened at approximately 3:25 PM.)
                                                             1
                                                                        THE COURT: Where is he coming from?
 2
                                                             2
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: California.
 3
           MS. SAFFER: Your Honor, I gave the Order to
                                                             3
                                                                        THE COURT: All right. I will tell you that
     Mr. Monaghan that I had proposed. He made what I
                                                             4
                                                                 I don't think there is any way that I would charge
 4
     thought are some relatively minor changes, which I
                                                              5
                                                                 this to the Defense Counsel. As a matter of fact, I'm
 5
                                                                 the one that said Friday at this point, and you're not
     have no problem. I signed off that I consent to the
                                                             6
 6
 7
                                                             7
                                                                 getting six thousand dollars from me, I'll tell you
     changes.
 8
           MR. MONAGHAN: I'm going to sign a consent
                                                             8
                                                                 that much.
                                                             9
 9
     myself, Your Honor.
                                                                        But what time are you planning on having him
10
           THE COURT: All right.
                                                             10
                                                                 testify tomorrow?
11
           MR. MONAGHAN: And I will ask Ms. Phares to
                                                             11
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: Well, originally was -- today
12
     review it to the extent that --
                                                             12
                                                                 was supposed to be Kinder's dep for the last three
13
           MS. PHARES: I have no objection.
                                                             13
                                                                 hours, and you were going to indulge me, very kindly,
                                                                 and I appreciate that. And then we had him, you know,
14
           MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.
                                                             14
15
           THE COURT: Okay. I have a copy here.
                                                             15
                                                                 starting out tomorrow morning.
16
     Maybe --
                                                             16
                                                                        THE COURT: And how long do you think he
17
           MR. MONAGHAN: Can we just give you this one?
                                                             17
                                                                 would be tomorrow?
18
           THE COURT: Yeah, you could give me this one
                                                             18
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: I don't think he'd been that
19
                                                             19
     or conform this one.
                                                                 long, you know.
20
           MS. SAFFER: Yes, just so we all have a copy
                                                             20
                                                                        THE COURT: Well, within the rubrics of what
21
     of the --
                                                             21
                                                                 I said I'm willing to take from him. Are we talking
22
           THE COURT: I'm sure you want one also.
                                                             22
                                                                  about a couple hours?
23
                                                             23
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: I think we'd be talking about
24
         (Judge hands to Ms. Saffer.)
                                                             24
                                                                 three hours, probably.
25
                                                             25
                                                                        THE COURT: Three hours on Direct?
                                                     Page 51
                                                                                                                  Page 53
           MS. SAFFER: Just let me copy it onto here,
                                                              1
                                                                       MR. MONAGHAN: Well, with, you know, what I
 1
 2
     and then we'll send this up to him.
                                                             2
                                                                 expect, the way things are going, and objections and
           MR. MONAGHAN: Now, if I may, Your Honor?
                                                             3
                                                                 fussing and feuding and all, I think that's -- I'm
 3
                                                                 just trying to be as liberal on that as possible; not
 4
           THE COURT: Yes.
                                                              4
 5
                                                              5
           MR. MONAGHAN: The issue on the expert
                                                                 tie you in or me.
                                                              6
 6
     witness.
                                                                        THE COURT: All right. Then I'll tell you
                                                             7
                                                                 what I'm going to do is, then we'll meet tomorrow and
 7
           THE COURT: Yes.
                                                                 we'll take his testimony. Whatever I want to do with
           MR. MONAGHAN: These guys do not come
                                                             8
 8
 9
                                                             9
                                                                  it I'm going to do with it.
     cheaply.
10
           THE COURT: Right.
                                                             10
                                                                       MR. MONAGHAN: Okav.
           MR. MONAGHAN: He's going to want
                                                             11
                                                                       THE COURT: Excuse me. 9:30 tomorrow morning
11
12
     approximately another six or seven thousand dollars a
                                                             12
                                                                 for that one witness. I want it kept down. I'm
     day, a day. We should not have to bear that cost.
                                                                 limiting it to anything to do with accounting and
13
                                                             13
     These motions that have delayed the proceedings, we
                                                                 whatever his position is on what terms in the contract
14
                                                             14
                                                                 might mean, subject to whatever objections are made
15
     scheduled these -- I don't know; I think he's on a
                                                             15
     plane already. They should be born by the party
                                                                  and whatever rulings I make.
16
                                                             16
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. Thank you, Judge.
17
     causing it, and that's Sunbow.
                                                             17
           THE COURT: Well, I don't know that I agree
                                                             18
                                                                       MS. PHARES: Your Honor, just for some house-
18
     with you here. But let me ask you, can you prevent
                                                             19
                                                                 keeping.
19
20
     him from coming?
                                                             20
                                                                        First of all, I would like -- we want to have
21
           MR. MONAGHAN: I'm trying.
                                                             21
                                                                 an opportunity to reply to Mr. Monaghan's response on
22
           MS. PHARES: But right now?
                                                             22
                                                                 our motion, and if you could just -- if we could set a
           MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, we've already -- we've
23
                                                                 time, when his Answer is due so that we can prepare a
                                                             23
24
     already placed the call.
                                                             24
                                                                 reply, or if you just want us to do a reply in court
25
           MR. KORIK: He might already be in the air.
                                                             25
                                                                 on Friday, we can do that. But I think it's -- it's
```

```
Page 56
 1
    important for us to have seen his papers in advance
                                                              1
                                                                  Los Angeles. So, if she is needed, everybody should
 2
    because things do change from day-to-day in this case
                                                              2
                                                                  know that I can have her here on Friday, if we go in
    and we -- we're entitled to an opportunity to know
                                                              3
                                                                 that direction, but the following week she's not going
 3
                                                             4
 4
    what the response is.
                                                                 to be able to be here.
           THE COURT: Mr. Monaghan, when do you think
                                                              5
                                                                        THE COURT: All right. Well, listen, we
 5
                                                                 haven't been able to march forward necessarily.
    you'd be able to get those papers, considering that
 6
                                                              6
                                                             7
 7
    I'm not going to do anything on this 'till Friday
                                                                        MS. SAFFER: Yes.
    morning and tomorrow is Wednesday? Could you have
                                                             8
                                                                        THE COURT: Though I am very thankful to you
 9
    them to counsel on Thursday morning?
                                                              9
                                                                  all for signing, all of you that signed this Order or
10
           MR. MONAGHAN: We'll do our best.
                                                             10
                                                                  agreed to it. And maybe, Ms. Bryant, that will help
11
           THE COURT: All right.
                                                             11
                                                                  you work out whatever problems you have with BMI.
12
           MR. MONAGHAN: And then we would expect
                                                                        I am sending this down to the County Clerk's
                                                             12
13
    that --
                                                             13
                                                                  office now, and you all have copies of it, so I'm not
14
           THE COURT: Any reply papers by Thursday
                                                             14
                                                                  going to worry about that anymore.
15
    afternoon or Thursday morning.
                                                             15
                                                                        And I will see you tomorrow morning at 9:30
16
           MS. PHARES: Well, wait a minute. What's
                                                             16
                                                                  and we'll have the one expert witness.
17
    morning? I don't want to get them at 11:59.
                                                             17
                                                                        MS. BRYANT: Can I say that I don't have any
           THE COURT: Well, I mean like 10:00 o'clock.
                                                             18
                                                                  current information for the last six years to be able
18
    How about that? All right?
                                                             19
                                                                  to work out anything with BMI?
19
20
           MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, Judge.
                                                             20
                                                                        THE COURT: Well, I think you ought to talk
21
           MS. PHARES: And, Your Honor --
                                                             21
                                                                  to them about it and get it from them.
                                                                        All right. Have a good day.
22
           THE COURT: That will be the best we can do.
                                                             22
                                                             23
23
           MS. PHARES: -- I just want to point out one
                                                                        MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.
24
    thing that occurred to me, that if you were concerned
                                                             24
     about the fact that Ms. Bryant might be somehow
                                                             25
                                                                    (Whereupon court adjourned for the day.)
                                                     Page 55
                                                                                                                  Page 57
    disadvantaged by you're not going forward here, and
                                                              1
 2
    that is that, I think it's important to think about
                                                              2
    the fact that, under this provision, her contractual
 3
                                                              3
    provision, she has a much greater and broader audit
 4
                                                              4
 5
                                                              5
    right with access to much greater information than she
    is entitled to under the equitable accounting that
                                                              6
 7
    would be allowed under the equitable principles. In
                                                              7
    this case she can -- she has a much greater
                                                              8
 8
 9
    opportunity to investigate all the sources of income
                                                              9
10
    and make the comparisons that she would want to make
                                                             10
11
    and other than just asking for the information that
                                                             11
12
    she -- that she gets from Sunbow under an equitable
                                                             12
    remedy. And I know that you're concerned about what
13
                                                             13
    happens to her if you are to dismiss this, but it -- I
                                                             14
15
    think that's something that we should be thinking
                                                             15
16
    about.
                                                             16
17
           THE COURT: All right. I'll give it some
                                                             17
18
    thought.
                                                             18
19
           MS. SAFFER: Also, just under housekeeping.
                                                             19
20
    There was only to be one BMI witness, Alison Smith,
                                                             20
21
    who was here yesterday, and I just want to -- I don't
                                                             21
22
    know where this is going or whatever, but to sort of
                                                             22
    put everybody on notice, that she made herself
23
                                                             23
    available for this week because we had the trial set
24
                                                             24
25 for this week, and next week she's got obligations in
                                                             25
```

EXHIBIT 13

1 (EXPEDITED COPY) 2 Continuing Bench Trial	
(Day 5)	
3	
December 6, 2006	
4 9:30 AM 40 Gleneida Avenue	
5 Putnam County Office Building	
6 Carmel, New York	
7	
BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE	
8 Presiding Supreme Court Justice 9	
SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK	
10 COUNTY OF ROCKLAND	
x	
11	
ANNE BRYANT	
12 Plaintiff	
13 - versus - Index No.	
5192/00	
14 BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"),	
FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., 15 JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC.,	
STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP,	
16 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC.,	
Defendants	
17 X	
18 ANNE BRYANT	
Plaintiff	
19 Index No.	
- versus - 2821/02	
20	
21 SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC.,	
Defendant	
22 23	
Laurie Hardisty, RMR	
24 Official Court Reporter	
44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512	
25 (845) 225-3641 Ext. 294	

		Page 2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES: PATRICK J. MONAGHAN, JR., ESQ.,	'	1		B-E-R-M-A-N, 5142 Calvin Avenue, Tarzana, California.
2	and MICHAEL KORIK, ESQ., Co-counsel Monaghan, Monaghan, Lamb &		2		MS. PHARES: Your Honor, just for the record,
_	Marchisio, Esqs.		3		could we please have an explanation of what cause of
3	Attorneys for Plaintiff		4		action we are proceeding on this morning?
4	•		5		THE COURT: I'm going to take the testimony.
5	GLORIA C. PHARES, ESQ.,		6		As I said yesterday, I limited this witness to certain
6	and JOHN C. KNAPP, ESQ., Co-counsel Patterson, Belknap, Webb & Tyler, Esqs.		7		things that I would take testimony from him on, and I
ľ	Attorneys for Defendant Sunbow		8		think that's what we're going on it.
7	, icomays is service of services		9		Let's go ahead.
8			10		MS. PHARES: And, for the record, I object to
١,	JUDITH SAFFER, ESQ.,		11		our proceeding with this witness until there has been
9	and JOHN COLETTA, ESQ., Co-counsel BMI Legal Department		12		a decision on our motion to dismiss.
10	co-counsel bill Legal Department		13		THE COURT: Overruled, Exception granted.
11			14		Go ahead.
12		,	15		MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Your Honor.
13			16		DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN:
14 15			17	Q.	Mr. Berman, you have given your full name and address
16			18	-2-	to the Court Reporter?
17			19	A.	Yes.
18			20	Q.	Okay. And what is your occupation, sir?
19 20			21	ą. A.	Essentially I'm retired, but I do do a fair amount of
21			22	71.	expert witnessing in music-related matters.
22			23	Q.	Okay. And are you also an attorney?
23				Q. A.	I'm currently an inactive member of the California
24			25	Λ.	Bar.
25			20		Dai,
		Page 3			Page 5
1	THE COURT: We're prepared to go forward,	. agc 5	1		MR. MONAGHAN: All right. I'm going to have
2	Counselor?		2		the Reporter mark this document as
3	MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, I am, Your Honor.		3		MS. PHARES: Could you ask Mr. Monaghan to do
4	THE COURT: All right. Call your witness.		4		his examination from the podium so we can see the
5	MR. MONAGHAN: All right. The Plaintiff		5		witness?
6	calls David Berman.		6		THE COURT - Non- beautiful Non- and be
7			-		THE COURT: I'm sure ne will, I'm sure ne
			7		THE COURT: I'm sure he will, I'm sure he will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are
8	(Whereupon the witness, David M. Berman,		7 8		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are
8	(Whereupon the witness, David M. Berman, took the witness stand.)		8		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there.
9	(Whereupon the witness, David M. Berman, took the witness stand.)				will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor.
9 10	took the witness stand.)		8 9 10		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from
9 10 11	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise		8 9 10 11		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the
9 10 11 12	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand.		8 9 10 11 12		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table.
9 10 11 12 13	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence		8 9 10 11 12 13		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up.
9 10 11 12 13 14	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this		8 9 10 11 12 13 14		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God?		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing		8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes.	aminad	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes. DAVID M. BERMAN, having been duly sworn, was example of the standard of the sworn, was example of the sworn, which is the sworn of the swo	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes.	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.)
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes. DAVID M. BERMAN, having been duly sworn, was example the stified as follows:	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.) MR. MONAGHAN: I'm going to show the witness
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes. DAVID M. BERMAN, having been duly sworn, was example and testified as follows: THE COURT: Please be seated. State your	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.) MR. MONAGHAN: I'm going to show the witness a document which will be marked Plaintiff's 49 for ID
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes. DAVID M. BERMAN, having been duly sworn, was exand testified as follows: THE COURT: Please be seated. State your name and your business address and spell your last	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	0	will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.) MR. MONAGHAN: I'm going to show the witness a document which will be marked Plaintiff's 49 for ID at this time.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	took the witness stand.) THE COURT: Left hand on the Bible. Raise your right hand. Do you solemnly swear that the evidence you're about to give in the matter herein before this court will be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help you God? THE WITNESS: Yes. DAVID M. BERMAN, having been duly sworn, was example and testified as follows: THE COURT: Please be seated. State your	amined	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	will as he can. But I think maybe his questions are on that computer there. MR. MONAGHAN: That's correct, Your Honor. And I'm over here, and I think everybody can see from here. That's why I moved to the left side of the table. THE COURT: Okay. But do try to speak up. We don't have that noise we had yesterday, but make it back. Go ahead. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.) MR. MONAGHAN: I'm going to show the witness a document which will be marked Plaintiff's 49 for ID

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	_	Page 6			Page 8
1	Q.	What is it, sir?	1	A.	I left Mitchell. I went to Warner Brothers Records in
2	Α.	It's my CV.	2		April of 1976 as the Vice President and later Senior
3	Q.	I'm sorry. I didn't catch your answer.	3	_	Vice President of Business Affairs.
4	Α.	It's my CV.	4	Q.	Okay. Coming back to your so, now we've got your
5	Q.	Your CV, your resume?	5		career from '69 through '87?
6	Α.	Yes.	6	Α.	That's correct, beginning of '87, yes.
7		THE COURT: Any objection to that going into	7	Q.	Okay. When you were at Mitchell, Silberberg, what
8		evidence?	8		involvement did you have with the music industry in
9		MS. PHARES: I don't have any objection to	9		general and specifically with music publishing?
10		this going into evidence, but I don't want that to be	10	A.	At Mitchell we represented we represented a wide
11		•	11		variety of songwriters, music publishers, Hoyt Axton,
12		he's qualified.	12		he wrote Joy to the World Buffy Saint Marie, The
13		THE COURT: Counselor, I'm not waiving	13		Doors, The Beach Boys. We represented a number of
14		anything for you.	14		publishing companies, relative fairly large ones,
15		MR. PHARES: I'm just making the record, Your	15		such as Almo/Irving, the publishing affiliate of A&M
16		Honor.	16		Records, Island Music, the publishing affiliate of
17		THE COURT: Now, it's been accepted into	17		Island Records.
18		evidence.	18		We also represented a number of smaller
19			19		publishing companies. Hoyt Axton's company, Buffy
20		(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM	20		Saint Marie's company, Perry Richard Perry, a well-
21		VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - RECEIVED IN	21		known producer, his company. They all they all
22		EVIDENCE.)	22		acquired copyrights in various ways, either as writers
23			23		or, in the case of producers, often acquiring
24		THE COURT: Go ahead.	24		copyrights of artists they would produce. And we
25	Q.	Now, sir, is this a current resume?	25		would, in fact, administer those smaller publishing
\vdash					
		Page 7			Page 9
1	A.	Actually, the only addition to the current one I use	1		companies. So, we actually administered the
2		is there's a paragraph at the end which just indicates	2		publishing for Hoyt and Buffy Saint Marie, and Richard
3		my activities as an expert witness in music-related	3	_	Perry, and many others like that.
4	_	matters.	4	Q.	This is while you were at Mitchell Silberberg?
5	Q.	Okay. And can you tell the Court, in your on words, a	5	A.	This was all while I was at Mitchell Silberberg.
6		brief resume of your educational background?	6		In addition, at Mitchell, we were involved
7	A.	I went to University of Michigan, graduated with a	7		with the licensing of copyrights for soundtrack albums
8		Bachelor's of Business Administration in 1966, and	8	_	and for theatrical motion pictures.
9		then I received a J.D. from Harvard Law School in	9	Q.	Okay. Now, you went to Warner Brothers, according to
10	_	1969.	10		your Exhibit 49, your resume, in 1976; is that right?
11	Q.	Okay. What did you do after you graduated Harvard Law	11	Α.	That's correct.
12		School?	12	Q.	And you were Vice President, Senior Vice President of
13	A.	I joined the law firm of Mitchell, Silberberg, and	13		Business Affairs?
14	_	Knupp, K-N-U-P-P.	14	Α.	That's correct.
15	Q.	Okay. And when did you do that?	15	Q.	Tell the Court, please, what that involved, generally.
16	Α.	In 1969.	16	A.	Well, on the music publishing side, it involved again,
17	Q.	Did you start as an associate?	17		obviously, acquiring mechanical licenses for all of
18	A.	I started as an associate in the Entertainment	18		the recordings that we made. We also had somewhat of
19		Department, specifically the Music Division of the	19		a joint venture arrangement with Warner Music, the
20		Entertainment Department, specializing in music-	20		publishing arm the Warner Music group, whereby if we
1 ~		• • • • •			
21	_	related matters.	21		signed an artist to a recording contract, I would
22	Q.	related matters. And we'll get to some of what you did there.	22		contact, at the time, a gentleman by the name of Chuck
22 23	Q.	related matters. And we'll get to some of what you did there. What did you do after you were at Mitchell,	22 23		contact, at the time, a gentleman by the name of Chuck Kay, who was running Warner Music, and he would
22 23 24	Q.	related matters. And we'll get to some of what you did there. What did you do after you were at Mitchell, Silberberg, and Knupp, after you left Mitchell,	22 23 24		contact, at the time, a gentleman by the name of Chuck Kay, who was running Warner Music, and he would attempt to get the publishing on that artist. It was
22 23	Q.	related matters. And we'll get to some of what you did there. What did you do after you were at Mitchell,	22 23		contact, at the time, a gentleman by the name of Chuck Kay, who was running Warner Music, and he would

			Т		
1		Page 10 would cooperate, then we would share in the publishing	1		Page 12 MS. PHARES: Well, it's not turned on.
2		income derived from that artist. So, we were also in	2		THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, I'm
3		the publishing business in that sense.	3		going to ask you to keep your voice up. Perhaps you
4	Q.	So, you've had	4		could go a little this way, just to make sure that
5	۷. A.	Excuse me. Plus, we also did a large number of	5		you're heard.
6	Α.	soundtrack albums and was involved in licensing music	6		MR. MONAGHAN: I'll hide behind the screen,
7		rights for the the theatrical motion pictures and	7		Judge. They'd probably like me to do that.
8		the soundtrack albums therefrom.	8	Q.	All right. And for how long were you at Capital
9	Q.	And did there come a time when you left Warner	9	ų.	Industries, sir?
10	ų.	Brothers?	10	Α.	For approximately six months I was the President of
11	A.	Yes. In February of '87, I went to Capital	11		Capital Industries, Inc., till from roughly
12	۸.	actually, I started as the President of Capital	12		February through October. I then went and became the
13		Industries, Inc., which was a North American holding	13		President of Capital Records, the label itself.
14		company authority of EMI, and in that capacity, I was	14	Q.	And you mentioned Screen Gems. What was Screen Gems?
15		responsible for international, Canada, human resources	15	Q. A.	Screen Gems was the publishing arm of EMI, a pretty
16		legal, finance, etcetera, as well as, I had	16	Λ.	substantial publishing company. And Screen Gems
17		responsibilities for Screen Gems Music, which was the	17		reported to me when I was President of Capital
18		publishing affiliate of, at the time it was Thorne	18		Industries.
19		EMI.	19	Q.	Over the course of the period of time that you were
20	Q.	And when you were at Warner Brothers, what were some	20	Ų.	first an associate of Mitchell Silberberg and then
21	Q.	of the artists that you dealt with in publishing	21		through the period of time you were at Capital,
22		agreements that you dealt with?	22		approximately how many music publishing agreements
23	A.	I don't remember well, in terms of artists involved	23		would you have had dealings with?
24	А.	with, Prince, Rod Stewart, George Benson, Fleetwood	24	A.	Oh, my good starting at Mitchell?
25		Mac	25	Q.	Right.
25		PIAC	23	ų,	Ngn.
		Page 11			Page 13
1	Q.	How about Madonna?	1	A.	Hundreds.
2	A.	Madonna.	2	Q.	Okay. And in what capacities? For example, were you
3	Q.	And how about some of the publishing companies, can	3		involved with drafting them, reviewing them, giving
4		you recall the names of any of the publishing	4		opinions about them, any of those?
5		companies that you were involved with at that time?	5	A.	All of the above.
6		That's at Warner Brothers.	6	Q.	And have you been hired
7	A.	Well, the direct involvement with the publishing there	7		THE COURT: He said "all of the above".
8		was with arrangement we had with Warner Brothers	8		Go ahead.
9		Music.	9	Q.	Okay. And were you retained by the Plaintiff in this
10	Q.	How about, does the name Chrysalis Records, Island	10	-	matter?
11	•	Records, Tommy Boy Records mean anything those	11	A.	Yes.
12		names mean anything to you?	12	Q.	And are you being paid for your services?
13	A.	Well, yes, they do, but they were all record deals,	i	-	Yes, I am.
14		not necessarily publishing agreements.	14	Q.	And have you testified before as an expert witness in
15	Q.	Okay. Now, you mentioned EMI. What is that company,	15	-	various matters?
16	-	please?	16	A.	Yes, I have.
1		Well I'm sorry?	17	Q.	And approximately how many matters have you testified?
17	Α.		1	A.	Oh, testimony, either via affidavit, expert report,
17 18	A. Q.	I think you mentioned that you, when you were at	18		
ı		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at	18 19	• ••	deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases.
18 19		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of	19		deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases.
18		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of EMI.	19 20	Q.	•
18 19 20 21		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of EMI. MS. PHARES: We can't hear, we can't see, and	19 20 21		deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases. And, overall, how long is your experience in the music business?
18 19 20 21 22		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of EMI.	19 20 21 22	Q.	deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases. And, overall, how long is your experience in the music business? Well, since 1969.
18 19 20 21		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of EMI. MS. PHARES: We can't hear, we can't see, and I know that Mr. Monaghan has apparently given up using his screen.	19 20 21	Q. A.	deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases. And, overall, how long is your experience in the music business?
18 19 20 21 22 23		I think you mentioned that you, when you were at Capital, that was the North American subsidiary of EMI. MS. PHARES: We can't hear, we can't see, and I know that Mr. Monaghan has apparently given up using	19 20 21 22 23	Q. A.	deposition, or trial testimony, in probably 20 cases. And, overall, how long is your experience in the music business? Well, since 1969. And have you also, after your Capital Industries

١.,		Page 14	١.		Page 16
1	A.	I left Capital, and for about a year, from roughly	1	Α.	10%.
2		1990 to early '91, I went back to Mitchell,	2	Q.	And have you ever participated directly in the
, 3		Silberberg. And then in '91, May, I think, of '91, I	3		auditing of a company songwriters, audits of their
4		became I went to Geffen Records, where I was we	4	_	royalty statements?
5		didn't have titles per se. I think my contract	5	A.	I have not performed an audit, but I've certainly
6		referred to me as a Senior Executive in charge of	6		reviewed and been involved with audits.
7		business affairs and administration. And I	7	Q.	And how have you been involved?
8		subsequently took on the title of General Counsel.	8	Α.	As the attorney for the writer or the publisher, both
9	Q.	Okay. And then did there come a time when you left	9		sides.
10		Geffen Records?	10	Q.	How many times?
11	A.	I left in February of '98 to become the President of	11	A.	Oh, 10, 15.
12		the Buena Vista Music Group, which is the recorded	12	Q.	Are you familiar with music publishing royalty
13		music and music publishing arm of the Walt Disney	13		statements?
14		Company.	14	A.	Yes, I am.
15		MR. MONAGHAN: We offer Mr. Berman, Your	15	Q.	And have you had extensive experience reviewing them?
16		Honor, as a Plaintiff's expert on the subject matters	16	A.	I certainly had a lot of experience reviewing them.
17		that were discussed by the Court yesterday.	17	Q.	Have you ever reviewed them in connection with an
18		MS. PHARES: Voir dire, Your Honor?	18	_	audit?
19		THE COURT: Yes, certainly.	19	Α.	Yes.
20		VOIR DIRE BY MS. PHARES:	20	Q.	And when you were at Warner Music, did you have direct
21	Q.	How are you, Mr. Berman. I'm Gloria Phares. I'm	21	•	day-to-day responsibility for its publishing work?
22	•	counsel for the Defendant, Sunbow Productions, Inc.	22	Α.	No, I was not at Warner Music. I was at Warner
23	A.	Good Morning.	23	•	Brothers Records.
24	Q.	You mentioned that when you were at Mitchell,	24	Q.	Correct.
25	٧.	Silberberg, you said "we represented", and I take it	25	٠. A.	And I dealt with their music publishing affiliate,
-		onsolve, grande the represented , and I take it			The Lacet Mar aren made publishing armacey
		Page 15			Page 17
1		you mean the firm represented, a wide variety of	1		Warner Music.
2		interests and so forth; is that correct?	2	Q.	But you did not have day-to-day work with their music
3	A.	The firm did. I believe that every writer, producer,	3	•	publishing when you were at Warner Music?
4		or publishing company that I mentioned I also worked	4	A.	I believe I used "responsibility".
5		on,	5	Q.	At Warner Records.
6	Q.	And when you say you worked on it, were you directly	6	A.	At Warner Records I did not have responsibility for
7	•	drafting agreements with publishing agreements?	7		Warner Music.
8	A.	Yes,	8	Q.	Right. So, you were not doing day-to-day music
9	Q.	And could you say roughly what what number of them	9	٧.	publishing work when you were at Warner Records?
10	ų.	you did while you were there?	10	A.	I did I did get involved occasionally on publishing
11	Α.	I did practically all of the agreements for Almo/	11	۸.	issues. I didn't have day-to-day publishing
12	73.	Irving, which is a very large publishing affiliate of	12		involvement.
13				^	
1		A&M Records. It could have been hundreds in the seven	13	Q.	Did you get involved with the commissioning of music
14	0	plus years I was there.	14	٨	for motion pictures while were you at Warner Records?
15	Q.	Did they involve did any of these agreements	15	Α.	Yes.
16		involve the commissioning of music for movies?	16	Q.	In what capacity?
17	Α.	At times it did. We I was involved with the movie	17	A.	In the case of Purple Rain, Prince's movie, which he
18		Shaft. Isaac Hayes wrote the theme for Shaft. There	18		was a Warner Brothers artist, and we of course had the
19	_	were others. I can't recall specifically right now.	19		soundtrack album and we were involved in the entire
20	Q.	Was the commissioning of music for TV and movie a	20		creation of that film and the licensing of all the
21		large portion of your publishing work?	21	_	rights; other soundtracks as well.
22	Α.	Not a large portion, no.	22	Q.	But that wasn't commissioned music, was it?
23	Q.	What proportion would you say it was?	23	A.	All of the music in Purple Rain was written for the
24	Α.	Of the publishing work?	24		film.
	Q.	Yes.	25	Q.	And when you were at Capital Industries, you said you
25	Q.	1 307		•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

		Page 18			Page 20
1		had responsibilities for Screen Gems and they reported	1		insisted on ownership of at least half the copyright.
2		to you. Did you have day-to-day responsibility for	2		Since we were paying for that, I got intimately
3		the music publishing in that capacity?	3		involved in the negotiation and the contractual
4	A.	Well, the head of It was one of the areas of my	4		negotiation of those licenses.
5		responsibility. I didn't do the day-to-day publishing	5	Q.	With the songwriters?
6		work, but the entire operation of Screen Gems Music	6	A.	With representatives of the songwriters, yes.
7		reported to me.	7	Q.	And when you were at Buena Vista Music?
8	Q.	But you didn't have day-to-day responsibility for the	8		I mean, I understand that record companies
9	-	work or you weren't participating in their day-to-day	9		have publishing labels, so and I understand the
10		operations?	10		notion of your being ultimately responsible, but what
111	A.	I was certainly involved in any dealings that they	11		I'm looking for is how much experience you have on a
12		would make, in any signings that they would enter	12		day-to-day level with the commissioning of music for
13		into. I had responsibility for the operation of the	13		TV or motion pictures.
14		publishing company.	14	A.	Well, you said at Buena Vista?
15	Q.	Well, I understand, I do understand your being	15	Q.	Uh-huh.
16	•	responsible. What I'm looking for is whether or not	16	Ä.	At Buena Vista, again, I had responsibility for the
17		you have the day-to-day experience with the	17		Walt Disney Publishing Company, a very large
18		commissioning of music, with the licensing of it on a	18		publishing operation. In addition, we did do a number
19		day-to-day basis, as opposed to being ultimately	19		every soundtrack albums on the record side with
20		responsible for it?	20		Paramount, under the same terms that I just described,
21	A.	I didn't personally license the music, nor did even	21		where essentially we paid for the entire music budget.
22		the head of Screen Gems. That went down substantial	22		Paramount insisted on anything that was written for
23		layers.	23		the movie that they own the copyright. So, I became
24	Q.	How much are you being paid?	24		involved in negotiating those.
25	Ą.	\$500.00 an hour.	25		Finally, at the Disney Company, on the
		4000100 011 110211			,,,,,,,
		Page 19			Page 21
	0.	Page 19 And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they	1		Page 21 animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands
1 2	Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they	1 2		Page 21 animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of
1 2 3	Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent song-			animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands
2	Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they	2		animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of
3	Α.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness.	2		animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for
3 4	A. Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose.	2 3 4		animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I
2 3 4 5	Α.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists,	2 3 4 5		animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent song-writers or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them	2 3 4 5 6	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent song-writers or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Α.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large number of soundtrack albums, and and it became	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right. And any other occasion which you have done the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large number of soundtrack albums, and and it became prevalent by that time, when a label would acquire a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right. And any other occasion which you have done the commissioning of music for television in the last 30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large number of soundtrack albums, and and it became prevalent by that time, when a label would acquire a soundtrack album, that essentially what we were doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right. And any other occasion which you have done the commissioning of music for television in the last 30 years?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large number of soundtrack albums, and and it became prevalent by that time, when a label would acquire a soundtrack album, that essentially what we were doing was paying the music budget for entire film. And in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right. And any other occasion which you have done the commissioning of music for television in the last 30 years? Yes, yes, but I can't recall specifically right now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	And of your 20 cases, could you say generally how they break down of whether or not you represent songwriters or publishers? My goodness. Or record companies, I suppose. Right. It runs the gamut. Songwriters, artists, record companies, Solomon Smith Barney I represented in one case on a music matter. I'd say more of them were in the record area than the publishing area, but some of them certainly did deal with music. How many? Maybe five. And when you were at Geffen, were you directly involved with day-to-day publishing matters? At Geffen, for the initial few years, there was also an affiliated company, Geffen Music, a publishing company, and I had responsibilities for Geffen Music. We ultimately sold that to Universal but I continued to be involved in publishing issues. We did a large number of soundtrack albums, and and it became prevalent by that time, when a label would acquire a soundtrack album, that essentially what we were doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	animated side, the Walt Disney Company demands complete and total ownership of a hundred percent of the copyright on any composition that is written for and included in their animated features. And while I was there, we did Tarzan, and, you know I can't remember all the features we did. So, yeah, I was involved in those issues. Now, you mentioned throughout your answers references to movies. Have you ever done any music publishing work in connection with the commissioning of work for television? Yes, but much less. When did you do it? I know I did some at Mitchell Silberberg. You mean in the early in the 70s? Yeah, I left in 78, yes. '78 or '76? Maybe I misread this. I left Mitchell, Silberberg in '76; you're right. And any other occasion which you have done the commissioning of music for television in the last 30 years?

		Page 22			Page 24
1		MS. PHARES: Your Honor, I am going to oppose	1		Are you saying you're an expert in that area
2		the admission of the or acceptance of Mr. Berman as	2		as well, specifically?
3		an expert for the subjects with which he's being asked	3	A.	Yes, I am.
4		to testify	4	Q.	Okay. Now, what does administration, which is a term
5		THE COURT: All right.	5		you've used, what does that mean, administration of
6		MS. PHARES: based on his qualifications.	6		publishing?
7		THE COURT: I'm allowing his testimony, and	7	A.	The administrator of the publishing is the entity,
8		I'll put such weight on it as I feel is warranted.	8		whether or not they own the copyright, that is the
9		Thank you, Counsel.	9		entity that issues the licenses, be they mechanical
10		MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Your Honor.	10		synchronization, enters into foreign publishing
11		So, the Court is an accepting Mr. Berman as	11		agreements, etcetera, collects the income, and pays
12		an expert for the subject matters discussed?	12		out to the respective participants, be they
13		THE COURT: Yes, yes.	13		co-publishers or writers.
14		MR. MONAGHAN: All right.	14	Q.	Okay. So, the job of the administrator is to exploit
15		DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN:	15	•	the copyright and then collect the monies and pay and
16	Q.	Now, Mr. Berman, what is music publishing? What does	16		also account for those monies; is that not right?
17	•	that mean?	17	A.	That's correct.
18		MS. PHARES: Your Honor, could we please ask	18	Q.	Okay. And what are some of the tasks involved in
19		Mr. Monaghan to use the podium? He's not he's	19	٠.	doing that? From take the Court from start to
20		really working off his	20		finish. Let's take it from the time that assume a
21		MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, that's a very tiny	21		writer and you're allowed to make assumptions here
22		podium and I have a lot of papers	22		as an expert witness assume that a writer has
23		MS. PHARES: We can't see.	23		conveyed the copyright to a publishing company.
		MR. MONAGHAN: and I don't think I'm	24	۸	1 1
24		impeding anybody's view, or if I have to speak up, I		Α.	Okay.
25		impeding anyopoly's view, or it I have to speak up, I	25	Q.	Take the Court through that whole process, please.
		impouning any barry by their, or in a real to opening up, a		•	
	_				D 25
		Page 23	_		Page 25
1		Page 23 certainly will.	1 2	Α.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the
1 2		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see.	2		All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing
1 2 3		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way	2		All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the
1 2 3 4		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of	2 3 4		All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register
1 2 3 4 5		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the	2 3 4 5		All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights
1 2 3 4 5		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem.	2 3 4 5 6	Α.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Α.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation you just mentioned?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They collect them, and they pay directly to the publisher
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q.	Page 23 certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation you just mentioned? Well, for the benefit of the publisher, the owner of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They collect them, and they pay directly to the publisher the publisher's share of performing royalties and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A.	certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation you just mentioned? Well, for the benefit of the publisher, the owner of the copyright, and the writer of the composition, or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They collect them, and they pay directly to the publisher the publisher's share of performing royalties and directly to the writer or writers the writer's share.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation you just mentioned? Well, for the benefit of the publisher, the owner of the copyright, and the writer of the composition, or writers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They collect them, and they pay directly to the publisher the publisher's share of performing royalties and directly to the writer or writers the writer's share. And what information is filed by the publisher with
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A.	certainly will. MS. PHARES: I can't see. THE COURT: Well, if you'd move more that way so that you can see whatever you need to get hold of you there, in front of you, maybe that will solve the problem. Go ahead. MR. MONAGHAN: Can everybody back there see? THE COURT: Well, now you're looking at them. MS. PHARES: At the moment. THE COURT: Try looking this way and make sure they understand. MR. MONAGHAN: All right. Same question: What's music publishing to the uninitiated? Music publishing involves the exploitation of copyrights into musical compositions. And for whose benefit is that done, that exploitation you just mentioned? Well, for the benefit of the publisher, the owner of the copyright, and the writer of the composition, or writers. And are you what is the extent of your familiarity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A.	All right. The writer conveys the copyright to the publishing company in question. The publishing company then has the obligation to register the copyright with the copyright office, also to register the composition with the appropriate performing rights society. Who would they be? The prominent ones are ASCAP or BMI. There's also SESAT (sic), a lesser a smaller company. If I can interrupt this. It's not a good idea for me to interrupt you either. And for whose benefit is that registration with the performing rights society provide? For who is that done? That is done for both the publisher and the writer, performing rights, law performing rights, the income derived from that is collected by the performing rights society, essentially BMI or ASCAP. They collect them, and they pay directly to the publisher the publisher's share of performing royalties and directly to the writer or writers the writer's share. And what information is filed by the publisher with the performing rights society? Are you familiar with

					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
١.	_	Page 26	١.		Page 28
1	Q.	Please tell the Court.	1		license from the either the administrator, the
2		MS. PHARES: Objection. Relevance?	2		publisher, or the composer?
3		THE COURT: I'll allow it.	3	Α.	Yes.
4		Go ahead.	4	Q.	And, typically, who keeps track? Is there some
5	A.	In the case of a basic composition, they will send a	5		organization that is generally used with respect to
6		copy of the composition with the appropriate	6		the mechanical licensing?
7		information of the writer the writers, etcetera.	7	Α.	There was an agency called the Harry Fox Agency, which
8		In the case of music for television, written	8		many publishers and small publishing companies use to
9		for television, there's a cue sheet which is sent to	9		issue mechanical licenses, to collect mechanical
10		the performing rights society, and the cue sheet is a	10		royalties, and then to distribute them accordingly.
11		notation of the music to be included in the	11	Q.	Now, you also used the term sync license, I believe,
12		appropriate TV show. And the performing rights	12		or synchronization license.
13		society uses the cue sheet in a very complicated	13	А.,	Correct.
14		manner that I can't explain to eventually calculate	14	Q.	Under what circumstances would a synchronization
15		how much performance income is going to be paid to the	15		license come into play with respect to the
16		publisher and writer for the music contained in the	16		administration of publishing?
17		appropriate television show.	17	A.	A synchronization license is required to synchronize a
18	Q.	Okay. Now, we were talking about what's involved in	18		musical composition in timed relationship with moving
19		administering publishing. You've said filing the	19		images. So, to include a composition in a theatrical
20		copyright, registering with the performing rights	20		motion picture or a television show, the film company
21		society.	21		or television production company, as the case may be,
22		What is about licensing?	22		is required to obtain a synchronization license, which
23	Α.	The administrator will also issue or cause to be	23		is issued by the publisher.
24		issued various licenses, mechanical licenses, for the	24	Q.	Okay. Are there any other ways that income is
25		reproduction of a record, CD, etcetera;	25		generated in connection, in your experience in the
⊢					
١.		Page 27			Page 29
1		synchronization licenses, the licensing of the	1		business, from the use of a piece of music?
2		composition for inclusion in a motion picture,	2	A.	Well, there are the four predominant methods of
3		theatrical motion picture, or television or	3		generating income from a musical composition are
4		commercial; print licenses, for the licensing of	4		performing rights; there's also a concept, grand
5		sheet music, music folios, band arrangements,	5		performing rights, which is for production of a live
ľ	0	etcetera.	6		theatrical presentation, a Broadway play would be
7	Q.	Now, you said mechanical licensing. Can you be a	7		grand performing rights. So, you have performing
8		little more can you elaborate a little bit on what	8		rights, mechanical royalties, synchronization
9		a mechanical license involves and what products or use	9		licenses, and print licenses, and those are the four
10		of the music come within your understanding as an	10	_	predominant areas of earning money off of a copyright.
11		expert, with all that background that you've testified	11	Q.	And BMI deals with small performing rights, as opposed
12		to, regarding mechanical licenses?	12		to grand performing rights; is that right?
13	Α.	In order to manufacture and distribute a phonograph	13	Α.	That's correct.
14		record, which embodies a musical composition, the	14	Q.	Okay. In connection with your retention by the in
15		record company in question has to obtain what is	15		this matter, what documents or materials were you
16		called a mechanical license, which gives them the	16		given?
17		right to include that composition in that record. And	17	A.	Let me think. I reviewed an Amended Complaint in this
18		record includes not only CCS, DVD not only CDs,	18		matter. I reviewed what I think is being referred to
19		vinyl, cassettes, etcetera, but also DVD, audiovisual	19	_	as the Jem Agreement.
20		devices, etcetera.	20	Q.	Is that is that the document I'm showing you now,
21	Q.	Audiovisual devices?	21		Exhibit M in evidence (handing)?
22	Α.	Yes.	22	Α.	Yes, yes.
23	Q.	So, would I be correct that if one were to bring out a	23	Q.	And did you review that agreement in detail?
24		DVD which had a video component, but also an audio	24	Α.	Yes, I did.
200				_	
25		component, that would require some sort of mechanical	25	Q.	And you've had this agreement for a couple of years

		Page 30			Page 32
1		now; correct?	1	Α.	Paragraph 5 deals with performing rights and makes it
2	A.	I think it's been almost three years, I think.	2		clear that the writer is entitled to his or her share
3	Q.	Anything else you reviewed?	3		of performance income, also makes clear that the
4	A.	I reviewed an expert report or affidavit I think	4		writer is not entitled to the publisher's share of
5		affidavit of a Helene Blue.	5		performance income.
6	Q.	How about any other agreements?	6		Paragraph 6 covers all of the other sources
7	Ä.	Yes. I reviewed some other songwriter's agreements of	7		of income.
8		Ms. Bryant, as well as I reviewed a number of foreign	8	Q.	Okay. Now, if I can direct your attention to
9		licensing agreements.	9	Ψ.	Paragraph 6, which begins on the bottom of Page 4;
10	Q.	Licensing agreements by Sunbow?	10		okay?
11	Q. A.	Yes.	11		Do you agree with me, and this is in
12		Okay. Now, you reviewed these agreements in the	12		evidence, so we can actually read it into the record,
	Q.	•	l .		•
13		context and with the background of the experience	13		but we won't burden the Court with that. It's seen
14		you've had in the music publishing and music business	14		this for a while now.
15		generally; correct?	15		This deals with music publishing rights, does
16	Α.	That's correct.	16		it not, on the bottom of Page 4?
17	Q.	Okay. Did you see anything different in the Jem	17	A.	Yes, yes.
18		Agreement, in general, in terms of consents and income	18	Q.	Then it goes on to provide, does it not, that if the
19		sources than you've seen throughout your career in	19		Company and in this case the Company is Sunbow;
20		music publishing agreements?	20		correct?
21	A.	Not really, no.	21	Α.	Yes.
22	Q.	Did the Jem Agreement deal with those types of income	22	Q.	If the Company that exercises music publishing rights
23		that you've described are generated by the use of a	23		in the music, but excluding the premium cassettes
24		musical composition?	24		that's the exclusion you just talked about?
25	Α.	Yes, it did.	25	A.	Correct.
1			l		
		Page 31			Page 33
1	Q.	Page 31 Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the	1	Q.	Page 33 Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any
1 2	Q.	Page 31 Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not?	1 2	Q.	- I
2		Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not?	l	Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with
2	Α.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did.	2	Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it
2 3 4		Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a	2 3 4	Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get.
2 3 4 5	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties?	2 3 4 5	Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct?
2 3 4 5 6	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did.	2 3 4 5 6	Α.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Α.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broad-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broad-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional cassettes. But, other than that, the writers'	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture? A television show or a television commercial, certain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional cassettes. But, other than that, the writers' royalties provided for in the agreement are the standard and typical writers' royalties.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture? A television show or a television commercial, certain Karaoke videos, things like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional cassettes. But, other than that, the writers' royalties provided for in the agreement are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture? A television show or a television commercial, certain Karaoke videos, things like that. Okay. Now, and in your expert opinion, what is a what is the industry's customary interpretation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional cassettes. But, other than that, the writers' royalties provided for in the agreement are the standard and typical writers' royalties. Now, do you have the agreement in front of you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture? A television show or a television commercial, certain Karaoke videos, things like that. Okay. Now, and in your expert opinion, what is a what is the industry's customary interpretation of the term phonograph records?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. So, it dealt with all four areas of the generation of income, did it not? Yes, it did. Okay. And did it have a did it not have a provision for payment of writers' royalties? Yes, it did. And did you see anything in the agreement where there was a waiver in the agreement of any rights to either performance royalties or publishing royalties by the writer? There's no waiver. There are two exclusions. I wouldn't call them a waiver. The agreement does specify that the writer is not entitled to synchronization license income from the inclusion of the music in the television broadcast of the show. And, also, there it does not the writer is not entitled to mechanical royalties on what I believe is referred to as promotional cassettes. But, other than that, the writers' royalties provided for in the agreement are the standard and typical writers' royalties. Now, do you have the agreement in front of you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Okay for which the Contractor shall not receive any further compensation, uses of the music, combined with lyrics and then it goes on to say and then it goes on to define what the writer is supposed to get. Is that not correct? That's correct. Okay. And what does Subparagraph 6(ai) deal with? 6(ai) deals essentially with mechanical royalties and synchronization licenses for theatrical motion pictures. Now, are there synchronization licenses for other than motion pictures? Yes. Okay. And you might have touched upon this, but would you please elaborate now and tell us where a synchronization license might be obtained for a the use of the music other than in a theatrical motion picture? A television show or a television commercial, certain Karaoke videos, things like that. Okay. Now, and in your expert opinion, what is a what is the industry's customary interpretation of the

		Page 34			Page 36
1	Q.	Okay. And was this a this audiovisual device	1	A.	That's correct.
2		intended for home use that you talked about, when did	2	Q.	Okay. So, it's either going to be in "I" or in 6a
3		such devices actually start to come into use in the	3	•	6(avi)?
4		United States?	4	A.	"vi", that's correct.
5	A.	I believe audio/video cassettes excuse me boy,	5	Q.	Okay. And, likewise, what about licenses for DVD?
6		I'm showing my age. I'm going to say late '70s.	6	A.	Same answer.
7	Q.	Okay. This is Jem this is Exhibit 13 in evidence,	7		MS. PHARES: Objection, Your Honor.
8	ζ.	Jem. Is that the type of audio cassette audio/	8		THE COURT: What's the objection?
9		video cassette we're talking about?	9		MS. PHARES: We're talking about the period of
10	A.	Yes.	10		these contracts as 1985. DVD weren't in existence in
11	Q.	You play that in a video recorder?	11		1985.
12	ą. Α.	Old-fashioned VCR.	12		MR. MONAGHAN: That's precisely the point
13	Q.	Okay. The technology we're dealing with a contract	13		he's here to testify about.
14	Q.	here, what is it, 1986 contract. And is it your	14		THE COURT: Well, we're talking, as I said
15		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15		MS. PHARES: We're talking about the terms of
1		testimony, under oath, that			_
16		MS. PHARES: Objection, Your Honor. The	16		the contract.
17		contract is an '85 contract. We keep going over and	17		THE COURT: yesterday, that I would take
18		over this.	18		testimony of his opinion as to the terms that are in
19		MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. That's fine. I change	19		this agreement.
20		that.	20		In this agreement, it's your opinion that
21		THE COURT: All right. 1985.	21		they were looking forward to DVD?
22		MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you. It actually helps	22		THE WITNESS: It is my opinion that the by
23		the question.	23		1985, the standard definition of phonograph record, as
24	Q.	So, we're dealing with a 1985 contract that talks	24		commonly used, included all audio or audiovisual
25		about license of commercial phonograph records. Now,	25		devices for home use now known or hereafter devised.
		Page 35			Page 37
1		this is a typical clause in 1985; isn't it?	1		So, yes, it did include DVD, in my opinion,
2	A.	Yes.	2		in '85, even though there were no DVD in '85.
3	Q.	Okay. Now, if this if this similar subject matter	3		THE COURT: All right. Go ahead.
4	Q.	were in a typical contract today, what would you have	4		MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.
5		expected the language dealing with that subject matter	5	^	Now, are you familiar with
1 -			_	Q.	
6		to say?	6		THE WITNESS: Excuse me. That is not a
7		MS. PHARES: Objection. Relevance.	7		complete answer, Your Honor.
8	_	THE COURT: Sustained.	8		THE COURT: All right. Go ahead. What's the
9	Q.	Okay. Now, so you've covered mechanical royalties.	9		complete answer?
10		So, Subparagraph 6(ai) would deal with mechanical	10		THE WITNESS: The DVD, whether known in '85
11		royalties?	11		or not, when it did come into existence, required the
12	Α.	Yes.	12		licensing of the music.
13	Q.	Okay. And this Exhibit 13, would you please tell the	13		Paragraph 6(avi) contemplates payment to the
14		Court whether or not you would have expected that the			writer for any other use not specified. Since the DVD
15		use of the music in this, which is a Sunbow	15		required music to be licensed and income to be paid to
16		Production, would have required an accounting and	16		the publisher for that
17		payment of mechanical royalties?	17		THE COURT: So, your opinion is: If some day
18	A.	It would have required a payment of some form, be it	18		they invent a hologram that sits in the middle of your
19		mechanical or synchronization, for the right to	19		living room and sings for you, that there is, even
20		include music in that device.	20		though it isn't spelled out anywhere in here, it is
21	Q.	Coming within Paragraph 6(ai)?	21		assumed, because the word "phonograph" was in there,
22	A.	6(ai) or 6(avi), a combination thereof.	22		that it applies?
	^	Voulre talking about the paragraph that	23		THE WITNESS: And because 6(avi) includes any
23	Q.	You're talking about the paragraph that	23		THE VITTLESS. And because blavi includes any

25

The Music?

not covered by "a", by "i", double "ii", triple "iii",

_		· 			
1		Page 38			Page 40
1		etcetera.	1		various licenses that had been issued during that
2		THE COURT: Isn't that a pretty broad view of	2		accounting period, a listing of mechanical licenses
3		two words that say other license, or whatever it says?	3		and the income therefrom, synchronization licenses and
4		THE WITNESS: It's totally standard. It's	4		the income therefrom, print licenses and the income
5		totally	5		therefrom. Essentially, that's it.
6		THE COURT: All right. Go ahead, Counselor.	6	Q.	Okay. And is there some frequency that these reports
7		I don't want to interrupt you.	7	•	are rendered?
8		Go ahead.	8		MS. PHARES: Asked and answered.
9	^		9		THE COURT: No, I'll allow it.
I -	Q.	In terms of accounting and royalty statements, sir,			Go ahead.
10		are there any customary practices of which you're	10		
11		aware of in the music publishing business, music	11	Α.	Generally semi-annually and sometimes quarterly.
12		business in general?	12	Q.	Okay. Now, have you seen any reporting or royalty
13	A.	Well, generally, a royalty statement by a publisher	13		statements in connection with this case?
14		to	14	A.	Yes.
15		MS. PHARES: Wait a minute. Excuse me.	15	Q.	Okay. And how many such statements have you seen?
16		Is there any focus of this question? Any	16	Α.	Well, a statement rendered to the Plaintiff?
17		general practice regarding royalty statements? I	17	Q.	Right.
18		don't even understand the question.	18	A.	I saw one, I believe, one or two.
19		MR. MONAGHAN: Yeah. The question is: Are	19	Q.	And did they describe the types of licenses that were
20		there general practices in terms of when we're dealing	20		involved?
21		with income that's supposed to be received by the	21	A.	No.
22		writer, is there any general practice about how the	22	Q.	Did they say anything about mechanical licenses?
23		writer gets information about what the writers	23	Α.	No.
24		THE COURT: Well, wait a minute.	24	Q.	Synchronization licenses?
1		-	25	Q. A.	No.
25		Aren't we all in agreement that whatever is	25	Α.	140.
		·			
١.		Page 39	١.	_	Page 41
1		in this agreement is what binds the writer, and this	1	Q.	Now, what is the
2		witness is being called upon to give his opinion about			MS. PHARES: Clarification? Could could
3		what this means?	3		we understand a little bit better the one or two?
4		MR. MONAGHAN: No, no, not at this at this	4		What does that refer to? What Is it that the witness
5		point in the question, I'm laying a foundation for his	5		saw?
6		knowledge and experience with how this thing works.	6		MR. MONAGHAN: Oh.
7		How does the system work?	7	Q.	Were you shown, Mr. Berman, a document dealing with
8		MS. PHARES: Your Honor	8		some December 1, 2006, communication? And I'm showing
و ا		MR. MONAGHAN: How does the system of	9		you now a document purporting to be a Sony ATV royalty
10		reporting and accounting for royalties that are due,	10		statement with the name TV Loonland on it.
11		how does that work?	11		Dld you see this (handing)?
12		THE COURT: All right. I will allow some	12		MS. PHARES: Your Honor, I mean, is the
13		questioning. Go ahead.	13		document In evidence?
1		quesconnig. Go anead.	12		assemble in Criscinos:
14			14		MD MONACHANI Wall I think He your
		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record	14		MR. MONAGHAN: Well, I think it's your
15		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we	15		Exhibit 48.
15 16		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what	15 16		Exhibit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it,
15 16 17		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the	15 16 17		Exhibit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhibit.
15 16 17 18		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is.	15 16 17 18		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was
15 16 17 18 19		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea	15 16 17 18 19		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go into evidence. 48 is in
15 16 17 18		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is.	15 16 17 18		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was
15 16 17 18 19		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea	15 16 17 18 19		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go into evidence. 48 is in
15 16 17 18 19 20		MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea excuse me we're just getting some very quick	15 16 17 18 19 20		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go into evidence. 48 is in evidence
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea excuse me we're just getting some very quick background. So, let's get to the quick background.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21		Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go into evidence, 48 is in evidence MR. MONAGHAN: Yeah.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Α.	MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea excuse me we're just getting some very quick background. So, let's get to the quick background. Go ahead. Generally, a royalty statement will be issued either	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go into evidence. 48 is in evidence MR. MONAGHAN: Yeah. THE COURT: according to my record.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A.	MS. PHARES: I will just say for the record that I adopt Your Honor's objection. I think we are our concern with royalties has to do with what was agreed to between the parties, not what the general practice is. THE COURT: Well, I have a general idea excuse me we're just getting some very quick background. So, let's get to the quick background. Go ahead.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	-	Exhlbit 48. MS. PHARES: Well, If it has a number on it, it's your exhlbit. THE COURT: All right. Hold on. There was one of them that didn't go Into evidence. 48 is in evidence MR. MONAGHAN: Yeah. THE COURT: according to my record. But ask the witness, did you see it.

		-			
1		Page 42 to.	1		Page 44 MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, sir.
2	Q.	Okay. And now I'm showing you AA for identification.	2		THE COURT: All right.
3	Q. A.	I also saw this, but this is not what I'm referring	3		THE COOK!. All right.
4	۸.	to.	4		(Recess taken at 10:20 AM.)
5	Q.	Okay. And perhaps you can help me out. I don't	5		(Necess taken at 10.20 API.)
6	Q.	remember what you're referring to either.	6		(Court reconvened at approximately 10:30 AM.)
7	A.	It was a purported to be a statement from Sunbow	7		(Court reconvened at approximately 10.30 API.)
8	Λ.	that had various time periods	8		CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SAFFER:
9	Q.	Oh, I see. I recall.	9	Q.	Good Morning, Mr. Berman. My name is Judith Saffer.
10	Α.	with merely a gross amount of money and no	10	Q.	I'm the Assistant General Counsel at BMI.
11	۸.	indication, no back-up or information of the source of	11	A.	Good Morning.
12		any of the income.	12	Q.	As you're aware, BMI is one of the Defendants in this
13	Q.	You're talking about this page from Exhibit 48 in	13	Q.	lawsuit.
14	Q.	evidence (handing)?	14		You testified a few minutes ago about various
15	A.	That's exactly what I'm talking about.	15		matters which impact BMI, and I'd like to ask you
16	۸.	MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.	16		about them.
17		•	17		
18		MS. PHARES: Well, Your Honor, are you marking this so that we know what we're talking about?	18		Isn't it correct that during your Direct
19		MR. MONAGHAN: That's it.	19		Testimony, you indicated that registrations to BMI,
20		MS. PHARES: Yes, I see it. So	20		which are sent in by publishers, are submitted with a
21		THE COURT: I think counsel just said it was	21	A.	copy of the sheet music? I believe I did.
22		part of 48 in evidence.	22		
23		MR. MONAGHAN: Right.	23	Q.	Would you be surprised to learn that, in fact, that is not the practice?
24		THE COURT: Let's not remark things.	24	A.	No, because in thinking about it, I know that was
25		MR. MONAGHAN: Counselor did say that. Now	25	۸.	incorrect.
25		PIR. PORAGIAN. Counselor did say triat. Now	23		incorrect.
		Page 43			Page 45
1		Counsel	1	Q.	You also testified that cue sheets are normally filed
2					, ,
3		MS. PHARES: But is it there?	2	•	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you?
		MS. PHARES: But is it there? MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there.	2	A.	•
4			l		with BMI by the publishers, didn't you?
4 5		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there.	3	A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity.
		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it.	3 4	A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more
5		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it.	3 4 5	A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file
5 6		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately.	3 4 5 6	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets?
5 6 7		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV	3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies.
5 6 7 8		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the
5 6 7 8 9		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"? I have seen cue sheets. They're notations of music.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a time to take a morning break. I don't have too much	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"? I have seen cue sheets. They're notations of music. Would you surprised to learn that cue sheets do not
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a time to take a morning break. I don't have too much more. THE COURT: Let me tell you, we're on a very strict schedule today. That I now have 20 minutes	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"? I have seen cue sheets. They're notations of music. Would you surprised to learn that cue sheets do not contain notations of music?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a time to take a morning break. I don't have too much more. THE COURT: Let me tell you, we're on a very	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"? I have seen cue sheets. They're notations of music. Would you surprised to learn that cue sheets do not contain notations of music? Yes. Would you be surprised to learn that cue sheets
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		MR. MONAGHAN: I don't see it there. THE COURT: All right. Then you may mark it. MR. MONAGHAN: Let's just mark it separately. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.) THE COURT: Is there any objection to it going into evidence? MS. PHARES: No objection, Your Honor. (PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE - RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, would this be a time to take a morning break. I don't have too much more. THE COURT: Let me tell you, we're on a very strict schedule today. That I now have 20 minutes	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	with BMI by the publishers, didn't you? Or the production the television production entity. In your experience, would you say that it was more usual for publishers or production companies to file cue sheets? Probably production companies. In your role as counsel to record companies and publishing companies, were you involved in the preparation of cue sheets? In the preparation, no. Did your staff prepare cue sheets? In various capacities, yes. Did you ever review any of these cue sheets? I have, I have seen cue sheets, so I am generally familiar with them. Would you please explain what you mean by "generally familiar with them"? I have seen cue sheets. They're notations of music. Would you surprised to learn that cue sheets do not contain notations of music? Yes. Would you be surprised to learn that cue sheets

					·
1.		Page 46			Page 48
1	A.	I know they contain time. I know they contain the	1		opinion, would not be a derivative work,
2		timing of the use of the music.	2	Q.	What about the addition of lyrics?
3	Q.	In the course of your Direct Testimony a few minutes	3	A.	Yes.
4		ago, you said, and I quote, I can't explain how rights	4	Q.	Yes, that would be creating a new work or a derivative
5		are calculated by PROs from the submission of cue	5		work?
6		sheets. Performing rights organizations.	6	A.	Take your pick.
7	A.	Societies.	7	Q.	Would you not agree that creation of a new work or a
8	Q.	I'm sorry.	8		derivative work, whichever word you want to use, would
9	A.	What I should have said is, and what I mean is, that	9		require the submission of a new cue sheet in order to
10		the entire method by which ASCAP or BMI collects and	10		indicate the participation of the additional writers?
11		disseminates performance income is extremely complex	11	A.	Yes.
12		and it is more complex than I could explain.	12	Q.	I'd like to refer you to Paragraph 5 again. Later on
13		MS. SAFFER: Your Honor?	13		in that paragraph doesn't that say that Sunbow has the
14	A.	There are formulas for varying uses of the composition	14		right to extend the writer's share of royalties to all
15		that create a public performance right, some of which	15		others who have participated in the making of this new
16		are specific for the use and some of which are some	16		work or derivative work?
17		formula that I don't know.	17	A.	I'm not exactly sure of the language specifically
18		MS. SAFFER: Your Honor, based upon this	18		referred to.
19		testimony, I would move to strike the expert witness	19	Q.	5C.
20		insofar as his qualification on any accounting or	20	Ā.	Yes; but I believe it's in the context of adding
21		dispute concerning royalty payments made by BMI since	21		lyrics. I could be wrong.
22		he has admitted he doesn't understand the process.	22	Q.	The words are "writer and all other such lyricists."
23		THE COURT: Denied.	23	A.	Right. The adding of lyrics, yes, I agree.
24		Go ahead.	24		MS. SAFFER: Okay. I have no further
25		MS. SAFFER: Okay.	25		questions.
-		Pio. DAITER. Ordy.			questions
			l		
		Page 47	-		Page 49
1	0.	Page 47 I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit	1		Page 49 THE COURT: All right, Ms. Phares.
1 2	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit	1 2		THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares.
2	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the	2	0.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES:
2	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract.	2	Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two
2 3 4		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement.	2 3 4	Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that
2 3 4 5	Q. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which	2 3 4 5		THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained	2 3 4 5 6	Α.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups.	2 3 4 5 6 7		THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term".
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does. Wouldn't that language mean to you that the Company,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with respect to motion pictures intended primarily and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does. Wouldn't that language mean to you that the Company, Sunbow, has the right to add music, which might be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with respect to motion pictures intended primarily and initially for theatrical release by direct projection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does. Wouldn't that language mean to you that the Company, Sunbow, has the right to add music, which might be creating a new work or a derivative work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with respect to motion pictures intended primarily and initially for theatrical release by direct projection before a paid audience."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does. Wouldn't that language mean to you that the Company, Sunbow, has the right to add music, which might be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with respect to motion pictures intended primarily and initially for theatrical release by direct projection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Q. A. Q.	I'd like to draw your attention to Defendant's Exhibit M, which has been shown to you by your counsel, the contract. MS. PHARES: The Jem Agreement. The Jem Agreement, the contract, some pages of which are contained on this some of which are contained on the blowups. MS. SAFFER: Is it up here from before? MR. MONAGHAN: There is my copy. MS. PHARES: It's there someplace. I'd like to refer you back to Paragraph 5, which Mr. Monaghan pointed out to you earlier. Doesn't that paragraph specifically say that the Company, which is Sunbow, has the exclusive right to change, add, or subtract from the music? I believe it does. Doesn't that paragraph also contain the language that the Company has the exclusive right to combine Plaintiff's music with lyrics? I believe it does. Wouldn't that language mean to you that the Company, Sunbow, has the right to add music, which might be creating a new work or a derivative work?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	THE COURT: All right. Ms. Phares. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. PHARES: Mr. Berman, you said that there were, in fact, two exclusions indicated in this contract; is that correct? Yes. And you describe one of them as a for-TV-broadcast of the show; is that correct? Yes. And I want to ask you where this exclusion is; if you would identify it? I know that you could probably point it to me easier than I can find it. All right. How about this try: Look at Page 6, beginning on the fourth line. Correct. Well, would you read that sentence for me? Beginning with "the term". "The term theatrical motion picture rights, as used herein, refers to synchronization rights granted with respect to motion pictures intended primarily and initially for theatrical release by direct projection before a paid audience."

	_	Page 50	١.	_	Page 52
1	Q.	Semi-colon. Keep reading.	1	Q.	It does not include any such movie; correct?
2	Α.	Want me to continue?	2	Α.	Yes, yes.
3	Q.	Yes, please.	3	Q.	That's all I want to know.
4	A.	"In no event shall such term refer to motion pictures	4	Α.	Okay.
5		or other methods of recordation, whether now known or	5	Q.	Now, you also testified that your definition of of
6		hereafter devised, which are produced primarily and	6		a phono record includes DVDs and videocassettes and so
7		initially for television broadcasting by any means	7		forth; correct?
8		whatsoever."	8	A.	That's the industry generally-accepted definition.
9	Q.	So, in fact, it's not just the TV broadcast of the	9	Q.	Are you familiar with the definition of a phono-record
10		show that's excluded here, it's any kind of movie that	10		in the Copyright Act?
11		is made primarily for TV; is that correct?	11	A.	I've seen it. I don't recall it right now.
12		MR. MONAGHAN: What's the I'm sorry. I	12	Q.	Well, would you I'm reading to you from the
13		have to object to the form. What's the "it" in that	13		Copyright Act; that the phonograph a phonograph
14		question? "It's not just" I don't	14		records are material objects in which sounds, other
15	Q.	All right. This is a this is a definition that	15		than those accompanying a motion picture or other
16		that goes with provision 6a; is that correct?	16		audiovisual work, are fixed by any method now known or
17	A.	Are you saying that this refers only to 6a and not	17		later developed and from which the sounds can be
18		to	18		perceived, reproduced, or otherwise communicated
19	Q.	Well, this says that there is a sync right, does it	19		either directly or with the aid of a machine or
20	-	not, for licenses of theatrical motion picture	20		device.
21		synchronization as defined below. Correct?	21		Does that sound familiar to you?
22	Α.	Yes.	22	A.	Yes,
23	Q.	And "below" is a reference to this definition, is it	23	Q.	And under that definition, is it not clear is it
24	•	not?	24	•	also true that that it would not include the sound
25	A.	Of sync, yes.	25		which is associated with an audiovisual work like a TV
		Page 51			Page 53
1	Q.	All right. So, we're talking now about licenses to	1		show?
2		third parties to synchronize music written under this	2	A.	The the reference to phonograph records in 6(ai) is
3		agreement; is that correct?	3		in the context of mechanical licenses.
4	A.	Yes.	4	Q.	Well, it doesn't say mechanical licenses, does it?
5	Q.				well, it doesn't say thechanical licenses, does it:
6		In theatrical motion pictures. And that's defined to	5	A.	•
		In theatrical motion pictures. And that's defined to mean only a theatrical motion picture that is	5 6		Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music
7		mean only a theatrical motion picture that is	l	A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there.
7 8	Α.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct?	6 7		Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand
8	A. O.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far.	6 7 8	A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is
8 9	A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual	6 7 8 9	A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully
8 9 10	Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV?	6 7 8 9 10	A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the
8 9 10 11		mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be	6 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978?
8 9 10 11 12	Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that
8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because? It could have said phono-records as defined in the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q.	Well, that is to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have I have I just want I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't it just refers to phonograph
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. Q.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay. We're just focusing on that. And a theatrical motion	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act? My recollection is that the Act refers to phono-
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay. We're just focusing on that. And a theatrical motion picture is defined to exclude, does it not, any motion	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act? My recollection is that the Act refers to phonorecords, not phonograph records.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay. We're just focusing on that. And a theatrical motion picture is defined to exclude, does it not, any motion picture which is produced primarily and initially for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. Q.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act? My recollection is that the Act refers to phonorecords, not phonograph records. And is it not also true that the Act includes the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay. We're just focusing on that. And a theatrical motion picture is defined to exclude, does it not, any motion picture which is produced primarily and initially for television broadcasting?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act? My recollection is that the Act refers to phonorecords, not phonograph records. And is it not also true that the Act includes the reference to phono-records in order to distinguish
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q. A.	mean only a theatrical motion picture that is exhibited to a paid admission audience; correct? So far. And, therefore, it does not apply to any audiovisual work made for TV? No. Well, that that so far you might be correct. Well, how wouldn't I be correct? Because the maybe more relevant portion is 6(avi) which covers any other use. And in order to release a home audiovideo device of the TV show, a license is required, and that comes under "avi", Other Use. I'm talking about the definition of theatrical motion picture in 6a-1; correct? Okay. We're just focusing on that. And a theatrical motion picture is defined to exclude, does it not, any motion picture which is produced primarily and initially for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A.	Well, that is — to anybody knowledgeable about music publishing, that is what is being referred to there. Well, I have — I have I just want — I understand that you think that that's being referred to, but is it not also possible that this was very carefully drafted to refer to the new definition in the Copyright Act that was effective in 1978? It obviously wasn't very carefully drafted to say that because it doesn't say that. Because …? It could have said phono-records as defined in the Copyright Act of 1978; so, it wasn't clear drafted to say that. It just doesn't — it just refers to phonograph records, you mean, without the — without the reference to the Act? My recollection is that the Act refers to phonorecords, not phonograph records. And is it not also true that the Act includes the

					
	٨	Page 54			Page 56
	Α.	I'm not following that. I'm sorry.			delivering to the Company original musical material,
2	Q.	There are two kinds of forms of copies in the	2		which is here and after referred to as the capital
3	_	Copyright Act, right, phono-records and copies?	3		M Music, for songs to be used in a fully animated
4	Α.	Okay.	4		children's television show.
5	Q.	And copies includes audiovisual works, including their	5		Do you see that?
6		sounds, and phono-records does not include audiovisual	6	Α.	Yes, I do.
7		the sounds of audiovisual works?	7	Q.	And do you also see, further along in that sentence,
8	Α.	Phono-records, yes.	8		that the fully-animated children's television show
9	Q.	So, doesn't it seem more likely to you that	9		consisting of either 5 one-half hours, 15 segments, or
10		phono-record is used here because it's referring not	10		a television motion picture presently entitled "Jem",
11		to the audiovisual works?	11		and that is referred to as The Show; correct?
12	A.	No, because this doesn't refer to phono-records. It	12	A.	Correct.
13		refers to phonograph records. So, it's not tracking	13	Q.	And, in your mind, how would you distinguish "Music"
14		the language in the Copyright Act.	14		and "The Show" as they appear in this contract?
15	Q.	I see. And what were we calling those things in which	15	Α.	Music are the musical compositions created pursuant to
16		music was fixed in 1978?	16		this contract for the show, and the show is the visual
17	A.	A variety of things; among others, phonograph records.	17		portion of the dialogue, the
18	Q.	And?	18	Q.	So, you think that when it describes the five
19	A.	And what?	19		one-and-a-half hours, 15 segments, or the television
20	Q.	And what else?	20		motion picture, that that that ensemble is the
21	A.	Records. Sometimes records used alone.	21		show, but that doesn't you include the music?
22	Q.	Anything else in that time?	22	A.	No, I said it includes the music.
23	A.	Master recordings.	23	Q.	It includes the music?
24	Q.	But for the synchronization of I mean for the	24	A.	Yes.
25		for making copies of music alone, what were we calling	25	Q.	Okay. So, then, if you turn to Section 6, where the
-			-		
Ι.		Page 55			Page 57
1		those things in 1978, and '85 for that matter?	1		publishing rights are described, and specifically to
2	Α.	I don't know.	2		Section 6a-1, that's a reference to Other Uses of the
3	Q.	You don't know. All right.			
1 4	Α.	-	3		Music Capital M isn't that correct?
5		I don't know what you were calling them.	4	Α.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes.
1	Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the	4 5	A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't
6		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a	4 5 6		Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct?
6 7		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that video-	4 5 6 7		Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others
6 7 8		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow?	4 5 6 7 8	Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music,
6 7 8 9		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct.
6 7 8 9		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with
6 7 8 9 10 11		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted here-
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Q. A.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show, absent the music, would be correct.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that. And I have another question for you. If you would	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just testify that the show included the music, that that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that. And I have another question for you. If you would since we don't have the front page of this agreement,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just testify that the show included the music, that that was a unitary whole; isn't that correct?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that. And I have another question for you. If you would since we don't have the front page of this agreement, if you would turn to the front page of this contract,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just testify that the show included the music, that that was a unitary whole; isn't that correct? For certain purposes. But if you are reproducing the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that. And I have another question for you. If you would since we don't have the front page of this agreement, if you would turn to the front page of this contract, and in Paragraph 1, you'll see that there is a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just testify that the show included the music, that that was a unitary whole; isn't that correct? For certain purposes. But if you are reproducing the show, with the music, pursuant to a license to a third
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	I don't know what you were calling them. And are you aware that in connection with the negotiation of this Jem contract, that there was a negotiation involving videocassettes, and that videocassettes were denied by Sunbow? MR. MONAGHAN: Objection. He would not have any knowledge, nor can he be asked about what the negotiations were. MS. PHARES: I asked him THE COURT: Well, this is Cross-examination. He's being asked if he knows anything about it. He can answer it either way. No, I have no information on that. So, you're not aware that that Ms. Bryant's lawyer asked for payments for videocassettes and that they were denied? I'm not aware of that. And I have another question for you. If you would since we don't have the front page of this agreement, if you would turn to the front page of this contract,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Music Capital M isn't that correct? Yes. It's not a reference to other uses of the show; isn't that correct? To other uses of the Music. It doesn't exclude others uses of music with the show, but it is of the Music, that's correct. But it uses specifically the defined term Music, with a Capital M, does it not? Certainly it does, because the writer of the music would have no economic interest in the exploitation of the show absent the music. The rights granted hereunder to the writer only pertain to income derived from the music. The composer really wouldn't have any economic interest in the show as a whole; isn't that correct? No. In the show, absent the music, would be correct. But you just said that the show didn't you just testify that the show included the music, that that was a unitary whole; isn't that correct? For certain purposes. But if you are reproducing the

_					
		Page 58			Page 60
1		the other elements that make up the show. You're	1		mechanicals in the United States?
2		granting a broad bundle of rights, part of which is	2	A.	I am sorry?
3		the rights to the music.	3	Q.	Are mechanical licenses made in foreign countries for
4	Q.	Isn't it true, Mr. Berman, that this entire section,	4		uses that are that differ from the uses made in the
5		6a, refers only to in every single section, it	5		United States?
6		refers to, Capital M, Music?	6	A.	There is a custom it's a Possibly.
7	A.	I believe it yes, it only refers to the music.	7	Q.	What do you mean by "possibly"?
8	Q.	And under your definition, we would have we have a	8	A.	The custom and practice currently for royalties on
9		confusion, don't we? We have we could use show, by	9		home audiovisual devices, particularly for television
10		your example. It wouldn't make any difference,	10		pictures, is that the initial license for the
11		because we would always be picking out the music	11		television show is a synchronization license, and it
12		portion of it?	12		has now become standard that, in addition to the
13	A.	No, we couldn't well, show would certainly create,	13		synchronization license, there is a buy-out, not a
14		use of that term, a gross ambiguity as to whether or	14		waiver, but a buy-out of the rights to include the
15		not the writer was entitled to income derived from	15		composition in home audiovisual devices. The buy-out
16		elements of the show other than the music, which I'm	16		can be a lump sum, the buy-out can be a royalty, but
17		not maintaining.	17		it's generally taken care of at the time the music is
18	Q.	So, in fact, didn't the contract define them	18		licensed for the show.
19		separately so we wouldn't have that confusion, isn't	19		I believe it may be true in certain foreign
20		that correct? If we were using the music	20		countries where the norm for the licensing of the
21	A.	I don't	21		music in a home audiovisual device is a straight
22	Q.	If we were using the music alone, we use the word	22		mechanical royalty.
23	-	"music"?	23	Q.	You say you "believe". Do you know?
24	A.	I'm not sure that was intended.	24	Ä.	I think that to be the case.
25	Q.	But you don't know; isn't that correct?	25		MS. PHARES: Do we have double A in evidence
		Page 59			Page 61
1	A.	I I can't specifically say I know.	1		yet?
2	Q.	Now, you also said that royalty statements sometimes	2		MR. MONAGHAN: That's not in evidence.
3		refer to mechanical licenses; isn't that correct?	3		MS. PHARES: Do we know where it is?
4	A.	Mechanical income, yes, from the licenses.	4		MR. MONAGHAN: Sure. Right here. (Handing).
5	Q.	And, well, are you making distinction between	5		
6		mechanical licenses and mechanical income?	6		(Off the record discussion between Ms. Phares
7	Α.	For what purpose? For the purpose of	7		and co-counsel.)
8	Q.	I don't know. You just corrected me. I was wondering	8		
9		if you were making a distinction.	9		MS. PHARES: Exhibit 48 I am completely
10	A.	I was referring to what generally is provided for in a	10		confused with oh, these are duplicates. Okay.
11		royalty statement to a writer, and it would indicate,	11	Q.	Now, did you say you were or were not shown
12		in general, mechanical royalty income that was derived	12		Plaintiff's 48 and Defendant's Exhibit A, which has
13		from any licenses issued during the relevant period.	13		been offered, apparently, only for identification
14	Q.	And that would refer to and that's because you'd	14		but, actually, I would be happy to offer it in
15		see a reference to mechanicals; is that correct?	15		evidence, if Your Honor would clear that up now. This
16	A.	Yes, with generally the catalog number of the record	16		was offered
17		in question for which the license was issued.	17		MR. MONAGHAN: I know she'd be happy, but we
18	Q.	Now, you're familiar with these kinds of royalty	18		have a serious objection. There's no foundation for
19		statements in the record business; isn't that correct?	19		this exhibit at all. The only witness who has
20	A.	No, I'm talking about a publishing statement.	20		testified about it is the Plaintiff, who said she
21	Q.	A publishing statement. And do publishing statements	21		never got it. The only way you can get it in is with
22	-	include income from foreign countries?	22		a person to say it was either sent or received.
23	A.	Yes.	23		MS. PHARES: So, there is, actually, Your
24	Q.	Do foreign countries charge mechanical licenses for	24		Honor, attached, as Exhibit B to the affidavit that
24 25	-	Do foreign countries charge mechanical licenses for things that are different than what are charged for	24 25		Honor, attached, as Exhibit B to the affidavit that was admitted yesterday, a letter from me to Mr.

<u> </u>					
١.		Page 66		۸	Page 68 Amount received.
1	٨	monies that are being paid?	2	Α.	And the next column?
2	Α.	I'm just looking at the first page now. Would you give me the production number?	3	Q. A.	Your share.
3	Q.	• -	4		And then the next column?
4	A.	I'm sorry? MR. MONAGHAN: The dates numbered on the	5	Q. A.	Amount due.
5			l		And then the next column?
6		bottom.	6	Q. A.	It's a total.
7	Α.	1142.	l '		
8	Q.	Well, rather than look at that summary page, why don't	8	Q.	Okay. That was the easy part.
9		you look at one of the regular pages that is a royalty	9	Α.	No, it's pretty clear. And the rest of these statements indicate the other
10		statement. Let's say 1143.	10 11	Q.	
11	Α.	What's the question?	12	A.	kinds of royalty income?
12	Q.	Can you describe for me, based on your familiarity	13	A.	Well, I haven't studied these. If you want me to take the time I will.
13		with royalty statements, for example, taking the first	14	0	
14	٨	entry, what is indicated by this statement?	15	Q.	Is there do you see any income for ring tones?
15	Α.	Yes, to a certain extent I can.		Α.	There may well yes, I do, yes. And do you see any ring tones for which Ms. Bryant is
16	Q.	Would you do so, please?	16 17	Q.	• -
17	A.	It's a mechanical royalty statement. The initial	18		the recipient of income? MR. MONAGHAN: Object to the form of the
18		section is for GI Joe. It gives units, it gives the	19		
19		time period, it gives the amount received. I can't tell I mean, it does have and it has record or	20		question. If I can explain this objection, Your Honor?
20		•	21		THE COURT: No. Overruled. You've got an
21 22		catalog numbers. I can't tell by looking at it, because I don't know what the catalog numbers refer	22		expert witness on the stand. He can answer the
23		to, whether this is for a CD, a DVD, a video device,	23		question. If he can't, he's going to tell us.
24		or not; I don't know. But it's a mechanical royalty	24		MR. MONAGHAN: This is an entirely different
25		statement and it lists the catalog number of the item	25		subject matter. This royalty statement is not a
23		statement and it is a die catalog number of the item	23		Subject matter. This royalty statement is not a
		Page 67			Page 69
1		in question.	1		royalty statement addressed to Ann Bryant. When they
2	Q.	And does it indicate who the who the other or	2		say your share, it's addressed to TV Loonland.
3	_	the people who are to be paid for the particular	3		THE COURT: Counselor?
4	A.	I believe it does.	4		MR. MONAGHAN: The attempt here has been
5	Q.	You believe so or does it?	5		made
6	A.	Well, it says Douglas/Bryant/Walsh.	6		THE COURT: Counselor?
7		MR. PHARES: Right.	7		MR. MONAGHAN: Okay. Withdrawn.
8	A.	I'm making an assumption I don't have first-hand	8		THE COURT: Go ahead.
9		knowledge I'm making the assumption that those are	9	A.	I'm sorry. Where
10		the writers of these cues for which a mechanical	10		THE COURT: Start let's go to a new
11		royalty is being paid.	11		question.
12	Q.	And then the next row over is under "units". What do	12	Q.	Can you identify an entry here that shows the payment
13		you understand that to mean?	13		of ring tones to Ms. Bryant?
14	A.	The number of units sold or for which a royalty was	14	Α.	Oh, I can't identify anything that shows a payment to
15		paid.	15		Ms. Bryant on any of this. This doesn't indicate any
16	Q.	And then for the next period, the the row, cap	16		payment to Ms. Bryant. It appears to me to indicate
17		period?	17		money that would be due Ms. Bryant.
18	A.	The time period in which those units were sold.	18	Q.	And why is it that you wouldn't be able to do that?
19	Q.	And . The next column, what do you understand that to	19	A.	It is a statement from Sony ATV Music Publishing, LLC,
20		mean?	20		to TV Loonland purporting, in my estimation, to set
21	A.	The amount received by	21		forth the various royalties that TV Loonland would be
22	Q.	I mean, the column that has above it, Percent,	22		obligated to pay various writers.
23		P-E-R-C.	23	Q.	Okay. And now turn back to Page 1, the one that we
120		I read that column to indicate percent received.	24		spurned earlier. And
24	A.	1 read that column to indicate percent received			
	A. Q.	Okay. And then the next column?	25	A.	My goodness.

1		D 70	Π		
_	Q.	Page 70 Which is Sunbow 1142 is the production number. Do you	1		Page 72 you to figure out what it is that she has been paid
2	•	see an entry on that page referring to Ms. Bryant?	2		by based on looking at these statements?
3	A.	Referring to Ms. Bryant? Yes.	3	A.	It's not difficult, it's impossible.
4	Q.	And from that you are able to determine payments?	4	Q.	And why is that?
5	A.	Not to Ms. Bryant.	5	A.	Because all this does is refer to payments that are
6	Q.	All right. What can you determine from them?	6		due, and presumably paid, but I don't even know that
7	A.	Well, I can't determine. I intuit, and I think	7		for a fact, payments that are due from Sony ATV Music
8		logically so, that there was a payment of a total of	8		to TV Loonland.
9		approximately \$60,000.00 paid by Sony ATV Music to TV	9	Q.	Correct. But these particular payments on these
10		Loonland.	10	•	particular royalties are referring to those assigned
11	Q.	That's what you right. And for what purpose.	11		to Anne Bryant, are they not?
12	A.	For the exploitation of various musical compositions	12	A.	I would make the logical assumption that this
13		in various foreign territories.	13		indicates specific amounts of money that TV Toonland
14	Q.	Attributable to the people who are listed and these	14		(sic) would owe Ms. Bryant. I have no knowledge
15	•	monies are attributable to these publishing companies	15		whatsoever of whether or not those payments were ever
16		and these composers or lyricists; is that correct?	16		made.
17	A.	That would be my understanding.	17	Q.	You certainly you certainly well
18	Q.	And one of them is Ms. Bryant; is that correct?	18	Ā.	I don't even know, have any knowledge, as to whether
19	A.	That would be that would be my understanding.	19		Sony ATV paid these amounts to TV Loonland. I'm
20	Q.	Thank you. Now, one of the all right.	20		making that assumption.
21		Well, before we leave that one, why don't you	21	Q.	You're not aware you're saying that Sunbow has sent
22		turn to the next to the next page, 1143, and do you	22	-	a check to Ms. Bryant for the summary of the amounts
23		see at the top, which we were looking at at the top	23		that are shown on these pages?
24		of that page, where it says "in account with"?	24	A.	That's correct.
25	A.	Yes.	25	Q.	But you wouldn't be surprised to learn that they have,
<u> </u>					
١.	0	Page 71	١,		Page 73 would you?
1 2	Q.	And what does it say? Anne Bryant. Bryant, comma, Anne.	1		would you:
2	A.		l o	٨	•
	\sim		2	Α.	I wouldn't be surprised, no.
	Q.	I beg your pardon?	3	A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number
4	A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne.	3 4		I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated
5		I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page	3 4 5		I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements.
4 5 6	A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant?	3 4 5 6		I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing
4 5 6 7	A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes.	3 4 5 6 7		I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation;
4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true.
4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. A. A. Q. A. A. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it? Correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that somebody who ends up with a deal that includes
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it? Correct. And then what about the next page? Does it not also	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that somebody who ends up with a deal that includes extensive publishing rights may differ from a person
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it? Correct. And then what about the next page? Does it not also have a ledger referring to, In account with Bryant,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that somebody who ends up with a deal that includes extensive publishing rights may differ from a person who has very little clout and can't demand that from a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it? Correct. And then what about the next page? Does it not also have a ledger referring to, In account with Bryant, Anne?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that somebody who ends up with a deal that includes extensive publishing rights may differ from a person who has very little clout and can't demand that from a publisher?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	I beg your pardon? Bryant, comma, Anne. And do you understand, then, this to be a page referring to Ms. Bryant? It refers to Ms. Bryant, yes. And this is a breakdown of royalties with respect to her? I believe it is. Okay. And what about the next page? I believe the same. And the next? The same. And the next? The same. Okay. And then what's the next page, Mr. Berman? Again a summary page. It's another summary page, isn't it? Correct. And then what about the next page? Does it not also have a ledger referring to, In account with Bryant,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	I wouldn't be surprised, no. And in your earlier testimony you mentioned a number of major stars for whom you have negotiated agreements. Isn't it true that these kinds of publishing agreements are, in fact, the subject of negotiation; isn't that correct? As a general statement, that's true. And it's also true that the the form of the deal is very likely going to relate to how much clout each side has; isn't that correct? That's a generally true statement. And it's probably likely, also, that a major artist or a major composer may end up with a more favorable deal than a than a more junior, less well-known artist or composer or lyricist; correct? I would agree. So, it's that it's quite possible, also, that somebody who ends up with a deal that includes extensive publishing rights may differ from a person who has very little clout and can't demand that from a

		······			·
١.	_	Page 74		_	Page 76
1	Q.	Well, why don't you patronize me and tell me what you	1	Q.	Do you know whether or not
2		think.	2	Α.	Excuse me. By phono-record, you in the context of
3	Α.	I do not want to be patronizing here.	3	0	that question, you're excluding audiovisual devices?
4		There are artists, writers, who have more	4	Q.	Correct.
5		clout, as you say, more bargaining power than others	5	Α.	I don't know.
6	0	and would get more favorable terms.	6	Q.	And a synchronization right, let's make it clear, a
7	Q.	And isn't it also true, Mr. Berman, that very often,	7		synchronization right in this agreement only refers to a license made to a third party; isn't that correct?
8		especially in the field of commissioned music for	8	٨	I would have to really study it to see that. I think
9 10		movies and TV, that major, major, writers do not get any publishing?	9 10	A.	that's probably the case.
11	A.	Publishing in the sense, then, because the term is	11	Q.	Well, when it says received by the Company from third
12	۸.	used ambiguously, even by people within the industry,	12	Q.	parties for licensing, doesn't that mean to you that
13		publishing in the sense of ownership of copyright,	13		it would have to be from a third party?
14		yes. Publishing in the sense of right to what I refer	14	A.	Well, that includes the mechanical license also.
15		to as, quote, songwriters royalties, definitely, no.	15	Q.	Correct.
16	Q.	And your definition of songwriter royalties are those	16	Q. A.	I think it pretty much all refers to third parties; I
17	Q.	that are described in this agreement?	17	Α.	agree.
18	A.	In general, yes.	18	Q.	It all refers to third parties.
19	Q.	And you think it was common in the mid '80s for a	19	₹.	None of these refer to exploitations by
20	ą.	songwriter to have a provision that allowed for other	20		Sunbow itself; correct?
21		uses of music?	21	Α.	I have never addressed that issue. I think that's
22	Α.	I'm not I'm not following.	22		quite possibly true.
23	Q.	Isn't it true that for a songwriter to have obtained a	23	Q.	Mr. Berman, let's go back to the Page 1 where we
24	٠.	provision like Section 6a in an agreement, for	24	•	indicate that the definition of music for this for
25		commissioned music for a TV show or movies, was highly			this contract refers to well, let me go back.
					, <u> </u>
		Page 75			Page 77
1		unusual?	1		Let's see. That I don't want to take this out of
2	Α.	No, I would say that is part of the standard song-	2		context but that this is music, for purposes of
3		writers royalties provision; 50% of all other income.	3		this definition, is original musical material for
4		The normal split between of income between the	4		songs to be used in a fully-animated children's
5		-			sorigs to be used in a rully-arithmeted criticalers
6		publisher and the writer, because for me the writer	5		television show that are being delivered pursuant to
, ~		publisher and the writer, because for me the writer has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding	5 6		-
7					television show that are being delivered pursuant to
1	Q.	has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding	6	Α.	television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement.
7	Q.	has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding print is roughly 50/50.	6 7	A. Q.	television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct?
7	Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding print is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these of these rights	6 7 8		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding.
7 8 9		has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding print is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis.	6 7 8 9		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then,
7 8 9 10		has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding print is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is	6 7 8 9 10		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies
7 8 9 10 11		has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or	6 7 8 9 10 11		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not
7 8 9 10 11 12	Α.	has no interest in the copyright, is and excluding print is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Α.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Α.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case. By somebody other than someone in this case?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness. If he can answer it. Now, you know, there are things
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case. By somebody other than someone in this case? By Mr. Monaghan. Okay. Not by anybody in this case. Do you know whether or not any of Ms.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness. If he can answer it. Now, you know, there are things that you can't answer because you don't know all the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case. By somebody other than someone in this case? By Mr. Monaghan. Okay. Not by anybody in this case. Do you know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's music has ever been — whether a phono-record	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness. If he can answer it. Now, you know, there are things that you can't answer because you don't know all the parts, in which case you say, I can't answer it that way, or THE WITNESS:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case. By somebody other than someone in this case? By Mr. Monaghan. Okay. Not by anybody in this case. Do you know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's music has ever been — whether a phono-record has ever been made of any of her songs?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness. If he can answer it. Now, you know, there are things that you can't answer because you don't know all the parts, in which case you say, I can't answer it that way, or
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A.	has no interest in the copyright, is — and excluding print — is roughly 50/50. Well, print is a big part of these — of these rights here. I mean, print doesn't go on a 50/50 basis. Print does not go on a 50/50 basis and print is generally the least lucrative of any of the rights or income producing properties of a composition. Do you happen to know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's compositions for Sunbow have been licensed for a theatrical motion picture. I believe I was informed — I don't know it from first-hand knowledge. I believe I've been advised that that is the case. By somebody other than someone in this case? By Mr. Monaghan. Okay. Not by anybody in this case. Do you know whether or not any of Ms. Bryant's music has ever been — whether a phono-record	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q.	television show that are being delivered pursuant to this agreement. Is that correct? That's my understanding. So, am I correct that or would you agree, then, that the Sunbow contracts for this contract applies only to the compositions written for Sunbow and not for compositions written for other entities? MR. MONAGHAN: That's objection; because the contract speaks for itself and this witness is not privy to the rulings about the other compositions. MS. PHARES: If so we wouldn't have this witness. THE COURT: Hold on. He's an expert witness. If he can answer it. Now, you know, there are things that you can't answer because you don't know all the parts, in which case you say, I can't answer it that way, or THE WITNESS:

				9
1		Page 78 THE COURT: Okay. Let's move along with this	1	Page 80 (Off the record discussion between
ı		witness.	2	Ms. Phares and co-counsel.)
3	^		3	ris. Filates and co-counsel.)
	Q.	Wait a minute. You're saying to me that you would understand that that the music written under this	4	THE COURT: You're limited, of course, by the
4				Redirect.
5		agreement could be governed by some agreement other	5	
6 7	Λ.	than this agreement? Well, certainly there could be other agreements which	6 7	MS. PHARES: I have nothing more, Your Honor. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.
8	A.	would modify or amend it, so, that is possibly true.		THE COURT: Mr. Berman, you're not finished
9		It's also possibly true that this agreement is being	8	yet. I have a couple questions for you.
10		used, however so, to interpret other agreements, not	10	THE WITNESS: Yes, Your Honor.
11		this agreement. I don't have knowledge of that; I	11	THE COURT: First of all, you know, you have
12		don't know.	12	pointed out that the system for dividing up the rights
13	0		13	or or, even better, put the money is a very
14	Q.	I just want to tell you that there is a merger clause in this contract and it makes no reference to any	14	complicated one. You said that, so, just
15		•	15	THE WITNESS: Oh, excuse me. I'm glad you
16	^	other agreements.	16	asked that, because I was narrowly referring to the
17	A.	That doesn't mean there can't be a subsequent amendment to it.	17	· · · · · -
18	0	Well, there is actually a subsequent amendment, that's	18	methodology used by BMI and ASCAP THE COURT: Yeah.
1	Q.	true, but Mr. Monaghan hasn't deemed it important to	19	THE WITNESS: which I doubt that many
19 20		show that to you.	20	people, including those working for BMI and ASCAP,
21		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	21	could explain to you the methodology of how
22		MR. MONAGHAN: Not fair, Judge. Object to the form.	22	performance income is divided up.
ı			23	THE COURT: Okay. Now imagine, now, you,
23 24		THE COURT: Well, I'm not paying any attention to remarks of counsel. Let's keep going	24	with a very reasonable background in this field, are
25		here. I want to move along with this witness.	25	having trouble with this. Now imagine a layman, such
25		nere. I want to move along with this withess.	25	maying double with this. Now imagine a layman, such
		Page 79		Page 81
1		Page 79 Let's go on.	1	Page 81 as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads
1 2		-	1 2	-
ı		Let's go on.		as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads
2		Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions,	2	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any
2		Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor.	2 3	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne
2 3 4		Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right.	2 3 4	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or
2 3 4 5	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect?	2 3 4 5	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers?
2 3 4 5 6	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN:	2 3 4 5 6	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that	2 3 4 5 6 7	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer? MS. SAFFER: No further questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer? MS. SAFFER: No further questions. THE COURT: All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Is there any doubt in your mind that Ms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer? MS. SAFFER: No further questions. THE COURT: All right. THE COURT: Ms. Phares?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Is there any doubt in your mind that Ms. Bryant was a was involved as I'm trying to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer? MS. SAFFER: No further questions. THE COURT: All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Is there any doubt in your mind that Ms. Bryant was a was involved as I'm trying to figure the right word, but an artist-for-hire; this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q.	Let's go on. MS. PHARES: I have no further questions, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Mr. Monaghan, have you got Redirect? REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MONAGHAN: Is there any doubt in your mind, Mr. Berman, but that any licenses issued by Sunbow to third parties, such as Kid Rhino Productions, would have come within the purview of the agreement that you've been testifying about? None. Is there any doubt but that there should have been reporting about any such licenses? None. Have you seen any reporting about licenses to, for example, Kid Rhino or any of these other entities? No. MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Sir. THE COURT: Ms. Saffer? MS. SAFFER: No further questions. THE COURT: All right. THE COURT: Ms. Phares?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	as myself, trying to figure this out. And that leads me up to the following question: Would it be any surprise to you that the Plaintiff in this case, Anne Bryant, would only get eight percent or eight-and-a-half percent for transformers? THE WITNESS: Yes, it's surprising to me. THE COURT: So, you think that through all the iterations that have gone on with this, that she still should be getting a much larger share of the transformer bucks that are coming in? THE WITNESS: Yes, I do. THE COURT: All right. Yes? MS. SAFFER: If I may, I'd like to ask him a specific question relating to yours. THE COURT: Well, hold on, hold on. If my few questions give rise to something else that you want to ask, you obviously will be permitted to ask that. MS. SAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Is there any doubt in your mind that Ms. Bryant was a was involved as I'm trying to

under this agreement?

Page 82 Page 84 1 THE WITNESS: That's correct. 1 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's my understanding. 2 THE COURT: All right. And under that 2 THE COURT: All right. Now, what must she do 3 contract, she had rights to receive a statement, I 3 under this agreement to get that accounting? 4 take it, every six months? 4 THE WITNESS: Well, under this agreement, she 5 5 THE WITNESS: That is my opinion, yes. shouldn't have to do anything to get that accounting. 6 6 THE COURT: All right. Now, that right, I THE COURT: Well, she at least has to say I'm 7 7 take it, she didn't have to ask for a statement; they unhappy. 8 8 were just supposed to be given to her? THE WITNESS: Well, the burden of the 9 9 THE WITNESS: That's my understanding. accounting is on the publisher, on Sunbow. The 10 THE COURT: Now, if there came a time when 10 agreements provide that they're obligated, as is the 11 for years no statement came in, and transformers is 11 norm in any such arrangement, that the publisher is 12 all over, it made it into Tom Clancy's books, as a 12 obligated to render these periodic accounting 13 matter of fact, his kids in London, one of them are 13 statements. 14 listening to the transformers tape, wouldn't you think 14 THE COURT: All right. That's all the 15 15 that a reasonable writer would investigate about why questions I have. 16 there wasn't any money coming in, when obviously it 16 If that raises other questions in the mind of 17 17 was doing so well? any of the attorneys here present, they may now ask 18 18 THE WITNESS: I can't say a writer wouldn't. them. 19 19 I can think of a couple of issues where a writer might RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MS. SAFFER: 20 not. 20 Q. I think that there is one point that's universally 21 If Ms. Bryant was regularly receiving 21 accepted by everybody in this courtroom, that this 22 performance income from BMI, she might have thought, 22 product is valuable and that Ms. Bryant participated 23 improperly, that that was all the activity that was 23 in the creation of the music. The argument's over how 24 going on. I don't know how sophisticated Ms. Bryant 24 much, to what extent, etcetera. 25 25 in terms of royalty accountings. Now, would you agree that there are multiple, Page 83 Page 85 Secondly -- I suppose it not for me to say, 1 1 multiple versions, many versions of this music that 2 2 Your Honor, but there is a No Waiver Clause in this has appeared in TV commercials, jingles, whatever, on 3 agreement. So that to the extent that she did -- she 3 all of these things that have been waived around by 4 should have objected at some point, there is a 4 Mr. Monaghan? 5 5 provision in the agreement that says that -- that no A. I don't know that for a fact, but I wouldn't be 6 waiver doesn't waive any subsequent actions. 6 surprised if that were the case. 7 THE COURT: Okay. But there is a requirement 7 Okay. And you have testified that when an inversion's Q. 8 that within a year you have to do something? 8 created because lyrics are added, I think those were 9 THE WITNESS: There's a requirement that you 9 your words, that that would call for the submission to 10 have to object to a statement within a year, but if 10 BMI of a new cue sheet? 11 you never get the statement, I don't know how the year 11 A. An additional lyrics, yes, I would agree with that. 12 12 Q. commences. Okay. Would you agree that if there's new material 13 13 THE COURT: So, you feel it's a reasonable added by the copyright owner, which you have conceded 14 action on the part of a writer -- and I'm asking you 14 is Sunbow, that that is going to reduce Ms. Bryant's 15 this as an expert -- with a product, if I can call it 15 participation as new writers with new material are 16 that, that is obviously immensely popular, not to 16 added? 17 17 A. wonder through years why no checks are coming? It depends upon whether it is new material or merely a 18 THE WITNESS: Well, my problem -- my problem 18 new arrangement. 19 Q. 19 with that is that there were checks coming. They I didn't say new arrangement. I said new material. 20 certainly weren't of the amount that I think they 20 A. If you are distinguishing it from a new arrangement, I 21 should have been. 21 would agree with you. 22 THE COURT: All right. Final question. 22 Q. Okay. Would you be surprised to learn that BMI has 23 Ms. Bryant is entitled to an accounting, is 23 cue sheets in which Ms. Bryant is indicated as the 24 she not, for the money that she purports to be owed 24 only writer of the composition?

> 25 A.

No.

1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	^	Page 86			Page 88
1 2	Q.	Would you be surprised to learn that BMI has received	1		and Bryant shall have the right, at the
2		cue sheets in which she is the listed as a co-writer?	2		Contractor's sole expense, to inspect the Company's
3	A.	I have no first-hand knowledge, but I wouldn't be	3		books and records relative to gross receipts derived
4	_	surprised.	4		from the use of the Music hereunder and to make
5	Q.	Would you be surprised to learn that there has been	5		extracts thereof, provided such inspection shall be at
6		one cue sheet received by BMI which reduced Ms.	6		the Company's offices during reasonable business hours
7		Bryant's share to, I think it was, eight-and-a-half	7		and upon reasonable notice, and not more frequently
8		percent?	8		than once a year. All royalties, statements, and other accounting rendered by Company shall be binding
9	Α.	I just have no knowledge of this.	10		upon the Contractor that's, again, Kinder and
10	Q.	Do you have any knowledge of BMI ever creating cue sheets themselves?	11		Bryant and not subject to any objection by by
12	٨		12		the Contractor, unless specific objection in writing
1	Α.	No, I don't.	13		stating the basis thereof is given to Company by
13	Q.	And you have testified that it is BMI's practice to accept cue sheets that are submitted by publishers and	14		Contractor by one year from the date rendered.
14 15		producers, have you not?	15		Correct?
16	۸	It was my understanding that if BMI or ASCAP received	16	A.	Yes.
17	A.	new cue sheets which reduced the share well, I'm	17	Q.	So, if so, that one year doesn't begin to run until
18		talking about arrangements. New material, which I	18	Q.	those statements are received; isn't that correct?
19		agree Sunbow had the right to add, I would have	19	A.	That would be my interpretation.
20		thought it would be Sunbow excuse me BMI's	20	Q.	So, if they happen to be late, that really that one
21		practice to go to the original writer to confirm that	21	ų.	year still runs from the date that they're received;
22		this was the case.	22		isn't that correct?
23	Q.	Why would you have thought so?	23	Α.	I would interpret that to be the case.
24	ų. Α.	Because the new material being submitted negatively	24	Q.	I mean, if Sunbow happens to send a statement late, it
25	,	impacts upon BMI's obligation to pay the original	25	ų.	means that that one year is still going to run from
		Page 87		_	Page 89
1		Page 87 writer.	1		Page 89 whenever it's received by the by the artist, the
1 2	Q.	_	1 2		-
1	Q.	writer.	Ŀ	Α.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the
2	Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being	2	A.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct?
2	Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had	2	A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in
2 3 4	Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new	2 3 4		whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that.
2 3 4 5	Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting	2 3 4 5		whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the
2 3 4 5 6		writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet?	2 3 4 5 6		whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'li allow it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'li allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: — that Your Honor asked.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this this provision of MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: that Your Honor asked. THE COURT: Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem interpreting or they questioned something on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: — that Your Honor asked. THE COURT: Right. MS. PHARES: That he asked, and that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'li allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem interpreting or they questioned something on the statement, isn't that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: — that Your Honor asked. THE COURT: Right. MS. PHARES: That he asked, and that's exactly what I'm asking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. A.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'li allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem interpreting or they questioned something on the statement, isn't that correct? Yes, they could.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: — that Your Honor asked. THE COURT: Right. MS. PHARES: That he asked, and that's exactly what I'm asking about. I'm asking about this audit and notice right of the —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'll allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem interpreting or they questioned something on the statement, isn't that correct? Yes, they could. And that is and if they don't do that, however,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A.	writer. Have you ever, in your many, many, many years of being in the music business, submitted a cue sheet and had BMI come to you and say, wait a minute, this is a new cue sheet for a show and, therefore, we're rejecting your cue sheet? No. Has that ever happened to you? Not to me, no. MS. SAFFER: Okay. Thank you. No further questions. THE COURT: Ms. Phares? RE-RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. BERMAN: Mr. Berman, I want to talk about this — this provision of — MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor said any questions generated by the questions — MS. PHARES: Yes, I do know. MR. MONAGHAN: — that Your Honor asked. THE COURT: Right. MS. PHARES: That he asked, and that's exactly what I'm asking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	whenever it's received by the by the artist, the composer; correct? Yes. I don't know if that negates a breach, but in general I agree with that. All right. And then and then what is the obligation exactly of the of the composer at that point? MR. MONAGHAN: The contract speaks for itself, Judge. THE COURT: No, I'li allow it. The obligation is nothing. The right of the contractor is to object within a year of receiving the statement. And, in order to help them do that, they can even demand the right to inspect the books of the company; is that correct? That have that is a fairly typical audit provision, yes, they have the right to audit the books. And they could do that if they had a problem interpreting or they questioned something on the statement, isn't that correct? Yes, they could.

			_		
		Page 90			Page 92
1		that, in my opinion, poorly drafted clause, is the	1		contract alone.
2		right to audit, which it normally would be, is not	2		MS. PHARES: All right, Your Honor.
3		specifically limited to the one year from the date	3		THE COURT: I'm having enough trouble with
4		rendered. It does say, shall be binding, not subject	4		that,
5		to objection. But it doesn't within one year of	5	^	MS. PHARES: That's fine.
6	_	rendering	6	Q.	And, then, in your view, this if then there had
7	Q.	Wait a minute, wait a minute.	7 8		been an audit by the by the composer, and they had,
8	A.	but it doesn't	9		in fact, made their objection within one year, then what would happen in the ordinary course of an
10		MR. MONAGHAN: Can he finish his answer,	10		auditing of that procedure?
11	Q.	Judge. What is it that I know, but it had a lot of what	11	Α.	The audit would have been presented. There would have
12	Q.	is it that you say is binding or not binding?	12	۸.	been some kind of dialogue or negotiation. A
13	Α.	The account rendered, the royalty statements and other	13		settlement would have been reached or a lawsuit would
14	Λ.	accounts rendered	14		have been filed.
15		MS. PHARES: Okay.	15	Q.	And it's at that point that if there were no
16	A.	if not objected to within a year from being	16	٧.	settlement, that a lawsuit would be filed?
17	7	rendered.	17	A.	That would be a typical case of what would happen.
18	Q.	Let's take as an example where you were last employed	18	Q.	And that's what would be required under the agreement,
19	ų,	at Buena Vista Music.	19	ď.	too; isn't that correct?
20		Did those agreements, say, with the people	20	A.	What, a lawsuit?
21		who wrote music for the the animated Disney shows,	21	Q.	No, that you would have to pursue this this process
22		did they include an accounting provision like this?	22	٧.	before you get to the point of deciding that you're
23	A.	Not, that strenuous, not that onerous, no.	23		going to sue.
24	Q.	And those those composers also had publishing	24	A.	If the statements were rendered, I think that's
25	ζ.	rights from that music?	25		probably true, if they were rendered, yes.
		Page 91			Page 93
1	A.	Again, ambiguous term. My answer to that would be	1		MS. PHARES: Thank you, Your Honor.
2		absolutely no, because I distinguish between song-	2		THE COURT: All right.
3		writers royalties and publishing royalties, and in	3		MS. PHARES: Thank you, Mr. Berman.
4		Disney's animated feature films, Disney insists on	4		THE COURT: All right, Mr. Berman, you may
5		owning clearly 100% of the copyright.	5		step down.
6	Q.	Of the copyright. But	6		THE WITNESS: Thank you.
7	A.	And, therefore, 100% of the, quote, publishing or the	7		·
8		publisher's share of income.	8		(Whereupon the witness, David M. Berman,
9	Q.	Of the publisher's share. But there were but those	9		was excused at approximately 11:45 AM.)
10		agreements included publishing royalties to the	10		
11		composers of the music?	11		THE COURT: All right. I have said that
12	A.	Well, you can refer to it in that way. I think that's	12		we'll meet on Friday.
13		a poor way of referring to it. It did include song-	13		Let me ask Mr. Monaghan, have you had time to
14		writers' royalties to the writers.	14		put in whatever response you want?
15		MR. MONAGHAN: This is way beyond the	15		MR. MONAGHAN: Not at all. Haven't even
16		questions, Judge.	16		looked at it yet, Your Honor. We were with Mr.
17		MS. PHARES: I'm just I was trying to use	17		Berman. We're going to do that today, this afternoon.
18		an example, but I want to make sure we're talking	18		THE COURT: Well, I, tomorrow, am out all
19		about the same thing.	19		day, as I told you. And, so, my question is: Do you
20	Q.	I see. But those agreements included what you're	20		want to put our next meeting off until Monday?
21		calling songwriter royalties?	21		MR. MONAGHAN: Yes, that's fine.
22	Α.	Absolutely.	22		THE COURT: Ms. Phares?
23	Q.	And they would have included what would have been	23		MS. PHARES: Well, Your Honor, is is the
24		less onerous?	24		Plaintiff resting?
25		THE COURT: Well, let's stick to this	25		MR. MONAGHAN: No, of course not.
			ı		

However, to give Mr. Monaghan a reasonable chance to read your papers --

MS. PHARES: I understand, Your Honor, but --THE COURT: -- I put it over until Monday.

Page 96

Page 97

MS. PHARES: But here's my confusion. If she has no right to an accounting, then I don't understand why we're hearing evidence on an accounting, which, I mean, we only did this with Mr. Berman today because of the representation that he was already en route to the -- to the court.

THE COURT: No, I said -- I said several times that if he was allowed to be called, I was interested in his view on, you know, the terms and also on the question of the accounting, and I think we've gone into that.

MS. PHARES: But I guess I'm trying to also deal with just the practicality of the time that's available to us, is that if Mr. Monaghan is talking about having many, many more witnesses that he's noticed, but he noticed them on an issue that I think Your Honor has said is behind us, so I'm trying to figure out what's left.

THE COURT: Well, I told you what's left. From my standpoint what's left is whether or not Ms. Bryant is entitled, on this action, to go ahead with

Ms. Bryant and Sunbow Productions.

And, in addition to that, we were also arguing that as a condition precedent to any -- to any contractual accounting, she is required to go through the -- the audit notice provisions that are in her contract. That's the subject of that motion.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE COURT: Yeah. Well, so, it comes down to this: I intend to decide whether or not at this point there is a viable claim for an accounting.

Now, I have already decided on the record that there is no problem with the contracts. We've been through that. There are written contracts; there are no oral contracts. They have all been assumed into the final written version. So, as far as I'm concerned, that's not in the case anymore. The only question is: What right, if any, does Ms. Bryant have for an accounting, for an audit, or whatever? And I am prepared to rule on it on Friday or Monday.

an accounting of any sort, and I'm willing to decide that on Friday, if that's what the parties all want; or, to give Mr. Monaghan time to answer a motion that I think he justifiably claims he hasn't even read yet because he's been involved in preparing an expert witness, etcetera, so I think fairness would require me to say that, regardless of any objection, that I will see you all on Monday morning at 10:00 o'clock. And, at that time, I'll listen to any oral argument you have and probably decide this from the bench

MS. SAFFER: Your Honor, I have, I guess one would call it scheduling or housekeeping.

because I will have done whatever I wanted to do over

THE COURT: I thought you told me you were available on Monday.

MS. SAFFER: I am available on Monday.

THE COURT: Good.

the weekend.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. SAFFER: And I will be here on Monday, I promise. I mean, you know, as they say, God willing.

THE COURT: All right.

MS. SAFFER: But if we are to go forward, I do have some problems later on during the week, as I do with my witness.

THE COURT: I'll address those on Monday.

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MS. SAFFER: Okay, okay.

MS. PHARES: But, Your Honor, I understand and I appreciate your wanting to make time for us to make a directed verdict, but I can't make a directed verdict unless I know whether or not Mr. Monaghan is resting.

THE COURT: Let me give you an analogy, even though it will -- Libby said all analogies limp. Well, this one may do worse than that. But let me put you into a standard negligence case. And there gets to be a time when the Plaintiff is on the stand and it turns out that he didn't fall off this roof, he actually fell down the stairs in his own home and he carried himself up and all this. It comes out that way. The Plaintiff hasn't called his doctor yet, etcetera, and the defense gets up, and they move for a directed verdict or a dismissal. The Judge, in that case, could handle it without the Defense -- excuse me -- the Plaintiff ever resting.

It's up to me. This case has been a little disjointed, but mostly, I would say, that that falls on the complexity of the matter, the density of the Court in appreciating it all, and also a great many speeches that have been put into this record, and I think everybody's responsible for that.

both of those motions?

THE COURT: As far as I'm concerned, on Monday morning, I am prepared to tell you where this case stands and what, if anything, is left in this case and -- but, first, obviously, I'm going to allow each of you to make a record, a short record of your points. I'm sure Mr. Monaghan is going to say, how can you do this when you haven't heard the entire Plaintiff's case? A very good argument. I pointed out how that can happen in other types of cases, and it could happen here.

Now, if I haven't thoroughly confused you, which was not my intention, at least in my own mind I know what's going on and I will see you -- don't laugh; I'm not kidding. And I will see you on Monday morning at 10:00 o'clock.

MS. PHARES: It's not Friday. Monday morning?

> THE COURT: Yes. MS. PHARES: Okay.

THE COURT: I've decided that Mr. Monaghan deserves a chance to put in any papers he wants.

And, remember, Friday don't send me any papers after Friday.

MS. PHARES: So, but now yesterday -- so,

Page 99

So, I'm pointing out to you that, as far as I'm concerned, you made a motion, dismissal, directed verdict, whatever you want to call it. I'm going to see what's left in this case over the next couple of days, and I'll also read any last minute tidbits you want to send to me, but don't send them after Friday, please, because I have to read this over the next couple of days, and I don't want to be here on Monday morning reading things. All right? So, anything you send to me after Friday afternoon will not be read.

MS. PHARES: But we're arguing the motion that I made earlier on Monday morning, are we not?

THE COURT: On your motion, which you made at that time for a directed verdict, and which I pointed out that the Plaintiff doesn't have to rest as far as I'm concerned.

MS. PHARES: You know what? I think maybe there's confusion. I did make a motion for a directed verdict at the time of Ms. Bryant's testimony. Then, if you'll recall, Your Honor, yesterday we had papers on the motion to dismiss these new claims that Mr. Monaghan then advanced on Monday afternoon, and I thought that's what we were going to argue on Monday mornina.

But are you saying that we're going to argue

Page 101

Page 100

this is a revision of the briefing schedule we discussed yesterday?

THE COURT: Yes.

MS. PHARES: Okay. So, Mr. Monaghan is going to -- we're going to, what, simultaneously brief? We don't get to see what Mr. Monaghan's saying at all in response to ours?

THE COURT: Well, you have made a very extensive oral argument on the record about this, and the -- which I have had a copy of; so, I know what you said. Mr. Monaghan and you made a written motion. Mr. Monaghan deserves to be able to answer that.

MS. PHARES: And we were going to reply to it by the following --

THE COURT: And you can reply to it by -- as long as it isn't after Friday afternoon.

MS. PHARES: Well, unfortunately, Mr. Monaghan only serves at 5:05 on Fridays, so that will be difficult for us to respond to.

MR. MONAGHAN: How about we'll serve the papers by 12:00 or -- 1:00 o'clock on Friday?

THE COURT: Personally, I don't know what more there is to say in this case.

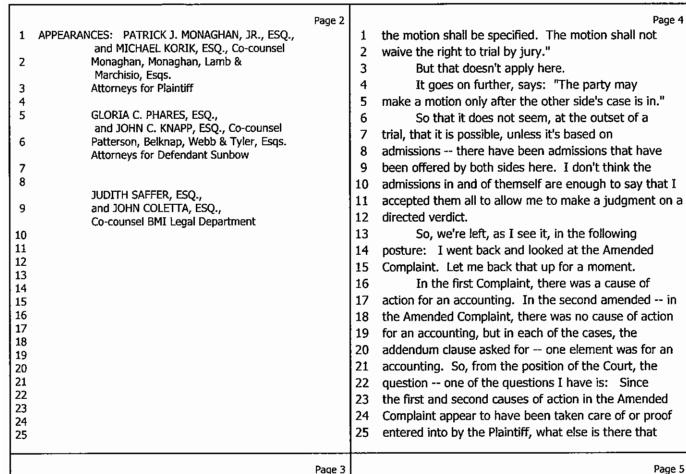
MS. PHARES: Well, the problem is that we say it and then it changes, and then we have to have an

	Page 102		Page 104	1,111
1	opportunity to respond.	1	A802. Sunbow said, and I'm reading from Paragraph 4:	
2	THE COURT: Well, Ms. Phares, I have done my	2	"Under the standard Sunbow work-for-hire agreements,	7
3	best to whittle the issues in this case down, and we	3	Plaintiff still has publishing rights. Plaintiff	
4	are where we're at, and I'm going to see what is left,	4	appears to be confused about the publishing royalties	
5	and I will see you on Monday morning at 10:00 o'clock.	5	available to her under the Sunbow agreements. She	1111111
6	No brief from anybody will be accepted after 5:00	6	cites Sunbow as stating she has no rights to	1344.4
7	o'clock on Friday let me make it 4:30 because I'm	7	mechanical or synchronization royalties."	77777
8	going to leave at 5:00 o'clock.	8	Plaintiff's brief at 31-33, Bryant affidavit,	41-1-12
9	This has been a very hard-fought case, which	9	Blue paragraphs 15, 17, and 19. "Sunbow does not say	77:3
10	may or may not be over. Some very, very good points	10	this. While this misunderstanding does not impact the	and in
11	have been made; and, in all honesty, Mr. Berman, I'm	11	Court's analysis of the sufficiency of Plaintiff's	104314
12	glad we had you as a witness.	12	evidence for purposes of summary judgment, we think it	10.75
13	MR. BERMAN: Thank you.	13	would be helpful to point out that Sunbow is not	17.1117.43
14	THE COURT: Doesn't mean I understand it any	14	interpreting Plaintiff's rights under the Sunbow	(1B)
15	better, but I've tried.	15	contracts as narrowly as she claims they are. Under	33170
16	MR. MONAGHAN: One very brief, very quick	16	the Sunbow agreements, and the Kohn, K-O-H-N, Form	Zali
17	THE COURT: Go ahead.	17	3.8, Phares Exhibit G to J", parens, "Sunbow is	Jan.
18	MR. MONAGHAN: On our Plaintiff's case we	18	obliged to pay Plaintiff a royalty of 50% of the net	i Hale
19	still have admissions to get in the record. I don't	19	profits from licenses to third parties of mechanical	į
20	want to burden the Court with it now, but but on	20	or synchronization rights, assuming they are not	A. 1.
21	Monday	21	barred by the Statute of Limitations", parens, "see	100.00
22	THE COURT: If there are admissions, I tell	22	Section 2C, Intro., CEG, Phares Exhibit H-k, Paragraph	NAT L
23	you, submit them.	23	6a-1."	A SAME
24	MR. MONAGHAN: I will.	24	And here's the rub. "But Sunbow does not	-11176
25	THE COURT: If they're admissions, they're	25	agree that the licenses made for the distribution of	1 (1) (7)
	Page 102		Page 105	Chentre
1	Page 103 admissions.	1	the TV shows and videocassettes and DVDs is an	1.1.
2	MS. PHARES: If you have them, why don't we	2	exercise of either one of those rights", closed paren.	y
3	just do them now? We're here.	3	So, that's why we're here, that's the	į.
4	THE COURT: All right.	4	admission, and that you've heard the expert	ľ
5	MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.	5	witness.	******
6	THE COURT: My recollection is that there	6	MS. PHARES: Your Honor, that sounds to me	-1-1-P-
7	weren't that many.	7	like argument.	icializad
8	All right. We'll take a ten-minute break.	8	MR. MONAGHAN: No, it was asked as an	Janes Lab
9	Then we'll have the admissions.	9	admission.	1
10	MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.	10	THE COURT: The Court will take it any way it	1
11	,,	11	wants.	17.17
12	(Whereupon a recess was taken at approximately	12	MS. PHARES: Well, I mean	1
13	11:55 AM.)	13	THE COURT: Let's not have any more argument	
14	,	14	today on it.	
15	(Court reconvened at approximately 12:10 PM.)	15	MS. PHARES: Okay.	1
16	(,	16	THE COURT: Anything else?	141111
17	THE COURT: All right, Mr. Monaghan.	17	MR. MONAGHAN: No, Your Honor.	(T.T1.7)
18	MR. MONAGHAN: I will make this very short.	18	THE COURT: Any other admissions?	1 K
19	We are asking the Court to take formal	19	MR. MONAGHAN: No, Your Honor.	707-00
20	judicial notice of the following admission made by	20	THE COURT: Okay. I'll see you all at 10:00	112,511
21	Sunbow in its Memorandum of Law in support of its	21	o'clock on Monday morning. And I've already told you	
22	motion to dismiss, dated May 7, 2004. That's one of	22	what to do with any other papers you want to submit.	1
23	the many Sunbow motions you've dealt with.	23	MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.	
24	·			П
4 '	In that motion, Sunbow made the following	24	THE COURT: Have a good day, good afternoon,	4
25	In that motion, Sunbow made the following statement, on Page 19. On appeal this was referenced	24 25	THE COURT: Have a good day, good afternoon, and a good weekend.	annual dame.

	Page 106	
1	INDEX TO EXHIBITS	
2		•
3	(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM	
4	VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - FOR IDENTIFICATION.)	
5	5:18	
6		
7	(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 49 - CURRICULUM	
8	VITAE OF DAVID M. BERMAN - RECEIVED IN	
9	EVIDENCE.) 6:20	
10		
11	(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV	
12	ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	
13	- MARKED FOR IDENTIFICATION.)	
14		
15	(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV	
16	ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	
17	- RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) 43:15	
18	ACCEPTED IN EXIDENCE/IMMINISTRA TOTAL	
19	(PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT NO. 50 - SONY ATV	
20	ROYALTY STATEMENT, 12/1/06, SINGLE PAGE	
21	- RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) 43:15	
22	- RECEIVED IN EVIDENCE.) 43.15	
23	!	
24		
25		
\vdash		
1		

EXHIBIT 14

	Page 1
1	Continued Bench Trial (Day 6)
2 3	December 11, 2006
	10:50 A.M.
4	40 Gleneida Avenue Putnam County Office
5	Building
6	Carmel, New York
7	BEFORE: HON. ANDREW P. O'ROURKE
8	Presiding Supreme Court Justice
	SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
10	COUNTY OF ROCKLAND X
11	ANNE DDVANE
12	ANNE BRYANT Plaintiff
13	- versus - Index No. 5192/00
14	BROADCAST MUSIC, INC., (a/k/a "BMI"),
15	FORD KINDER, KINDER & CO., LTD., VADIVOX, INC., JULES M. "JOE" BACAL; GRIFFIN BACAL, INC., STARWILD MUSIC BMI, WILDSTAR MUSIC ASCAP,
16	SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC.,
17	Defendants X
18	ANNE BRYANT
19	Plaintiff Index No.
	- versus - 2821/02
20	SUNBOW PRODUCTIONS, INC.,
	Defendant
22	
23	Laurie Hardisty, RMR
24	Official Court Reporter
25	44 Gleneida Avenue, Carmel, NY 10512 (845) 225-3641 Ext. 294
L	



THE COURT: All right. We're on the record.

I want you to know that I received many of your papers so late on Friday that there wasn't anyone here by the time they got — we got them, and when we came in this morning, I think there were over a hundred pieces of paper that had been spewed out of the machine, and the machine had run out of paper. So, some of these documents have not been read by me, and — I just haven't had time to read them. And then we got some additional copies this morning. Mr. Korik's affidavit — affirmation I got, and I think that's a copy of what was sent, but I haven't had time to look at it.

One of the things that has come up is that, you know, I was talking about a directed verdict or -- or that there had been a motion for a directed verdict or a dismissal, one or the other, and I went into that fairly carefully. It's CPLR 4401, and it provides for a motion for judgment during trial, and it reads: "Any party may move for a Judgment with respect to a cause of action or issue upon the grounds that the moving party is entitled to the Judgment as a matter of law after the close of evidence presented by the opposing party with respect to such cause of action or at any time on the basis of admissions. Grounds for

the Plaintiff would want before it rested its case?

Mr. Monaghan?

MR. MONAGHAN: Well, Your Honor, as we pointed out in our papers that were faxed on Friday before 1:00 o'clock and then -- copies were -- in order to make out the confidential relationship with Mr. Bacal, which is the, if you will, the equitable accounting theory, we put Ms. Bryant on, but we had proofs through Mr. Kinder, through Mr. Bacal, and through Ms. Weitzman that would address those specific issues, which your last decision before trial in '04, your May 26, '04, decision said that that's still part of the case vis-a-vis Bacal.

Now, if we make that relationship out vis-a-vis Bacal, by principles of respondeat superior, we make it out against Sunbow.

In the case of Bacal, Your Honor, we're not dealing with large mega corporations; we're dealing with a one-on-one relationship, which you've already addressed in a number of opinions.

The Plaintiff gave her music over to a person, Joe Bacal. She gave the copyrights over to him. He wore a couple of different hats, but you've already said we can make that out. To make out that fiduciary relation, which would be the element,

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 8

Page 9

Page 6

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

perhaps, of a constructive trust equitable case, we needed the rest of those proofs to come in; not that I don't think we've made out a prima facia case.

So, that would be part of that case.

Now, the case has morphed into, through no fault of ours -- into also being a contract case for the accounting provided for in the Jem Agreement.

Now, you found that agreement to be valid and binding on all parties. It's not a one-way street. Sunbow has switched theories. They accuse us of doing that; but the fact is, we started out, we didn't have the written agreement. I certainly couldn't adopt an unsigned agreement. And then in 2004, they produced the written agreement.

First, we deal with the Statute of Frauds. Sunbow says there's no agreement, there's no written agreement. Now they say there's a written agreement and you have to follow the terms of the written agreement. And, of course, this is an account-stated issue which has been only obliquely and recently addressed.

So, what we're saying is, in the papers: You can't have an account stated unless you account. The same thing when you get a bank statement every month. The bank doesn't send you a statement, you can't be

MR. MONAGHAN: At this point in the case. As we said when we made that motion to bifurcate the case, we can't -- until we get a full and complete accounting, we can't ask -- we can't ask you to award us damages because we don't know what the number would he

THE COURT: No, no, but we're talking about the principle that you're entitled to an accounting.

MR. MONAGHAN: Right.

10 THE COURT: In this courtroom we've had 11 testimony that you can get an accounting from BMI. 12 MR. MONAGHAN: No, we're not talking about 13 BMI.

THE COURT: No, I know; but there was no doubt that BMI stood ready, and I guess stands ready today, to render an accounting for all of the money or -- or is it all? Is it time-limited?

MS. SAFFER: We provided all the statements that we had up until the date of the trial. Ms. Bryant has received her statements since the date of the trial. She has not received, since the date of the trial, Kinder and Bacal's statements, which we would happily give to her.

Beyond that, there's a claim that we haven't given her full accounting. We've given her, as I've

Page 7

bound by a statement you don't get.

We've never gotten a statement, and the two that have been looked at in court, one of which got into evidence, one of which didn't, those are not statements to Ms. Bryant; those are statements by Sony ATV to Loonland. So, those aren't really accountings.

So, now they've gone -- they keep going down the ladder to the point now where they say, okay, you've got a contract, and the contract terms dictate you have to demand an accounting now. So, they want us to waste six years of the case.

So, anyway, to answer your question about what's left on the Plaintiff's case, although I think we've made out a prima facie case on the equitable issue of an accounting and constructive trust, the issue of do they hold these monies that they've received in trust, the rest of the proofs would be through Messrs. Bacal and Weitzman. Weitzman testified, we've cited it, that the music was just handed over and used by Mr. Bacal and his companies.

So, that's what would be left on that part of the case.

THE COURT: But you're still looking for an accounting, and that would be the only part of your case you would still have witnesses on?

1 said repeatedly, and as our witness has said in 2 affidavits, everything we have.

There are some statements that are missing. Goes back to the early 1980s. We don't have them. Can't produce what we don't have. But we had given cartons full of documents. We have produced to the extent we physically are capable. We have hidden nothing.

THE COURT: All right.

MR. MONAGHAN: Two different issues here, Your Honor. One is the BMI performance royalty issue, obviously, and then the accounting by Sunbow for all the licensing, all the mechanical licensing that Mr. Berman told you includes all those DVDs and all those others, so ...

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. MONAGHAN: So, with BMI we've already got an exhibit in evidence that we've shown you that we don't have all the statements. And my colleague, Ms. Saffer, says they don't have all -- but, you know, there is somebody who does have all the statements; and that's Sunbow. Sunbow got -- Sunbow's publishing company received all those statements that even Ms.

24 Saffer can't produce right now. There could be no --25 no doubt about that. The publishing company, they get

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

1

2

7

8

9

10

16

20

21

22

6

7

8

9

10

21 22

23

24

25

6

7

8

10 11

12

13

14

15 16

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

Page 12

Page 13

Page 10 a hundred percent and the writers split a hundred 1 2 percent. So, they knew what happened throughout the 3 years. We haven't seen any of those. So --4 5

THE COURT: All right. I don't want to cut you off, but I want to get to Ms. Phares. You've listened to what I've --MS. PHARES: Yes, Your Honor. THE COURT: -- read to you from 4401.

Is it your position that the Plaintiff in this case has, in fact, put in their entire case?

11 MS. PHARES: It is, Your Honor. And let me 12 start with the beginning of -- in order -- first of 13 all, and I'm reading from Your Honor's decision of 14 December 15, 2003. "The Court further finds that 15 Plaintiff has woefully failed to demonstrate that it 16 is appropriate to pierce the corporate veil and find 17 18 that Bacal's identity was one with his production company, Sunbow, which of course otherwise had no 19 confidential relationship with Plaintiff." 20

And there has been no additional evidence since then to alter that conclusion.

Second of all, Mr. Monaghan says that this case has morphed into a breach of contract, and he has relied in his papers on the Kaminsky case, which says,

suggestion of why she thinks she is entitled to it or 1 2 how much she thinks she's entitled to. There is just 3 nothing in this contract -- in this Complaint making 4 out anything like that.

The rest of the Complaint we think has been disposed of, and we think that the -- the Plaintiff is at end of her case, that we are there.

THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. MONAGHAN: One point may I make very 10 quickly, Your Honor?

THE COURT: Yes.

MR. MONAGHAN: On the way in, Michael and I were talking about the CPLR. The CPLR is rules and statutes. Not many lawyers know that some of the sections are rules, some of the sections are statutes. CPLR 3017 is a statute. There's a legislative mandate to this court that says, 3017a, generally, this is demand for relief: "Except as otherwise provided in

18 19 Subdivision C of this section, every complaint,

20 counterclaim, cross-claim, interpleaded complaint,

21 third-party complaint, shall contain a demand for the

22 relief to which the pleader deems himself entitled.

23 Relief in the alternative or several different types

24 may be demanded. Except as provided in Section 3215,

25 the Court may grant any type of relief within its

Page 11

basically, that if a Plaintiff establishes a right to 1 money damages on the basis of transactions or 2 3 occurrences, the claim should not be dismissed merely because it was framed to dismiss a cause of action for 4 5 an equitable type of relief.

And we don't disagree with that, but what we are saying is that the Kaminsky case says the question is -- what is the basis of the allegations of the pleadings is whether, on the basis of the allegations of the pleadings, it establishes a right to any relief at the hands of the Court.

And that's where we say this case, we do not have anything like that in our Complaint. The facts in the facts section of this Complaint refer to the re-registrations involving BMI. And when you get to the causes of action that seem to be directed to -- to the Defendant Sunbow, all that we have is the 17 statement that: Plaintiff has profited from his exploitation of music written and owned by Plaintiff. Plaintiff is entitled to an accounting.

We don't have any mention of a contract. We don't have any mention of an oral contract. We don't have any mention of a written contract. We don't have any mention of what it is that is the basis for her belief that she's entitled to this. There's no

jurisdiction appropriate to the proof, whether or not demanded, imposing such terms as may be just."

3 That's the statute. That's why you have the 4 power, the authority, and in this case, certainly, the 5 right. It's the facts which are pled which count. 6 That's what the Kaminsky case says.

Was Sunbow surprised that Ms. Bryant was looking for two things, a true and accurate accounting and, B, whatever money was owed to her -- was owed to her?

11 That's the case, and it's been in the case 12 for six years.

13 THE COURT: And don't you think that has 14 been -- the theory of that has been fully gone into by 15

MR. MONAGHAN: Yes.

17 THE COURT: All right. So, then, are you ready to rest the Plaintiff's case on liability? 18 19

MR. MONAGHAN: No, I'm not because I want --I still want to make that case out for the equitable accounting, establishing of a fiduciary relation with Bacal.

23 THE COURT: Well, I have never said that --24 as a matter of fact, I said just the opposite, that 25 Bacal and -- what was his company, the other one?

```
Page 14
                                                                                                                   Page 16
1
          MR. MONAGHAN: Griffen Bacal.
                                                              1
                                                                  it could have been done a couple years ago. But this
2
          THE COURT: Pardon?
                                                              2
                                                                  doesn't do a thing to all of the past damage.
3
          MR. MONAGHAN: Griffen Bacal.
                                                              3
                                                                         So, we still have claims against BMI in our
4
          THE COURT: -- Griffen Bacal are not in this
                                                              4
                                                                  view, for what happened previously, for not protecting
5
                                                               5
                                                                  its writer. You can look at the contract. Ms. Saffer
    case.
                                                                  said you're entitled to interpret it. We agree. But
6
          MR. MONAGHAN: No, they're not in, but the
                                                              6
                                                               7
                                                                   as far as Sunbow's concerned, Your Honor's focusing, I
7
    personal relationship with Sunbow, through Bacal, is
8
    in the case. And you have -- you have said that, and
                                                              8
                                                                  think, heavily on performance royalties. We're
                                                                   talking about those mechanicals that we haven't seen
9
    you said that right before we went to trial in May of
                                                              9
                                                                   anything from, all the money that's due for all those
10
    '04.
                                                              10
11
          In Your Honor's decision, and we cited it to
                                                              11
                                                                   DVDs. So --
                                                                         THE COURT: Well, you tried to get those DVDs
    you, it says very clearly that if we can make out that
                                                              12
12
13
    case, we're entitled to prove that.
                                                              13
                                                                   and audiovisuals put into the contract and it was
          MS. PHARES: But that's --
                                                              14
                                                                   rejected.
14
          MR. MONAGHAN: And I don't want to leave any
                                                                         MR. MONAGHAN: Oh, no. I know -- oh, no,
15
                                                              15
                                                                  Your Honor. If I may? If you're talking about a
    stone unturned after six years, Judge. There's no
                                                              16
16
                                                                   letter from Dobishinski, that's the last thing
17
    point in leaving a record incomplete.
                                                              17
          THE COURT: Well, what kind of proof are you
                                                              18
                                                                   probably you've seen because the papers came in.
18
    talking about?
                                                              19
                                                                         THE COURT: Right.
19
20
          MR. MONAGHAN: I'm talking about the proof of
                                                              20
                                                                         MR. MONAGHAN: He wasn't our lawyer. That's
21
    the relationship with Mr. Bacal, the fact that Mr.
                                                              21
                                                                   what you need to hear from Weitzman's testimony.
    Bacal, Your Honor, and Mr. Kinder were the ones who
                                                              22
                                                                   Sunbow hired Dobishinski. He was their administrator.
22
    collaborated to change the registrations. This isn't
                                                              23
                                                                   Sunbow is talking about dealing with itself.
23
                                                              24
                                                                         THE COURT: But, regardless, that letter,
24
    Sunbow as Sunbow.
                                                              25
                                                                   does it not, shows that there were no audiovisual
25
           THE COURT: Wait, wait. We're past that. We
                                                                                                                   Page 17
                                                     Page 15
    finally have gotten an Order signed last time you were
                                                                   rights ever given to Ms. Bryant?
                                                               1
1
                                                               2
                                                                         MR. MONAGHAN: No, doesn't show anything of
2
    here to re-register the -- any compositions that were
3
    not in your client's name. And that basically went to
                                                               3
                                                                   the sort. It doesn't show anything of the sort.
    Jay (sic) Bacal's writer's share of the performance
                                                               4
                                                                         THE COURT: Well, okay. One thing I don't
4
    rights and everything that he had. And that wasn't
                                                               5
                                                                   want to do is -- we've had an awful lot of argument in
5
    really part of this case. That was only to help Ms.
                                                               6
                                                                   this case -- I don't want to reargue the things that
6
7
    Bryant get these squared away. And, apparently, she
                                                               7
                                                                   we've already done. I do want to get your
8
    also told Bacal not to sign over, not to do it.
                                                               8
                                                                   appreciation of where we're at.
9
          Isn't that so?
                                                               9
                                                                         MR. MONAGHAN: Okay.
10
                                                              10
                                                                         THE COURT: I don't believe -- as I looked at
          MR. MONAGHAN: No.
                                                                   it over the weekend, I thought, well, maybe I can sew
11
          MS, SAFFER: It was Mr. Kinder.
                                                              11
12
          THE COURT: Mr. Kinder. Excuse me.
                                                              12
                                                                   this thing up today.
                                                                         I can't possibly do that. I'm going to have
13
          MS. SAFFER: Yes, it was Mr. Kinder.
                                                              13
14
          THE COURT: But we got this thing signed, and
                                                              14
                                                                   to do a written decision. One way or another this
15
    I don't see that Bacal or his company are part of this
                                                              15
                                                                   case, if I allow it to go forward, probably that will
    case anymore.
                                                              16
                                                                   be appealed. I know if I direct a verdict, it's going
16
17
          MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, that's -- we're
                                                                   to be appealed. And that for all the work that has
                                                              17
18
    stitching up the wound now, but the wound was there
                                                              18
                                                                   been done here, I am going to have to take the time to
19
    for six years or even further back. This doesn't do a
                                                              19
                                                                   give you a decision, and that is what we're going to
                                                                   do. And in that decision, if this case is going to go
20
    thing in terms of rectifying and remedying the damages
                                                              20
                                                                   forward, I'll give you the dates when we're going to
21
    that were caused by the actions to begin with. Yes,
                                                              21
22
    Your Honor, you're speaking prospectively. We gave --
                                                              22
                                                                   get back together on it.
                                                              23
                                                                         MR. MONAGHAN: Your Honor, if I may? And
23
    we gave Judy the settlement documents a long time ago,
                                                              24
                                                                   that's fine; I mean, I understand. I'm just
24
    and we're only now -- you signed an Order a week ago.
25
   We're only now putting it into -- by the way, we say
                                                              25
                                                                   suggesting that, we win, there's going to be an appeal
```

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

15

21

22

23

24

25

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 20

Page 21

Page 18

by the Defendants; conversely, there's going to be an appeal. But shouldn't we have at least a full testimonial record? What is the harm? If we've spent 3 all this time before the Court, what is the harm of letting us complete our case?

THE COURT: Well, if you recall, we had a motion in limine about some of your witnesses and I ruled against you on that. So, that's part of the record.

10 MR. MONAGHAN: On Weitzman and ...

MS. PHARES: Rigby.

MR. MONAGHAN: Pardon?

Case 1:07-cv-06395-SHS

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

MS. PHARES: Rigby.

MR. MONAGHAN: Oh; and Rigby. Yeah, you did, you did; but you have also rendered other rulings in the past which seem to have left some room on some of these issues, so ... -- including your May 26, '04, decision right before we began the trial. So, it's been -- look, it's been a difficult case for you; it's 20 a difficult case for us. But all I'm saying is, I

21 think it's prudent and more efficient in terms of the

22 system if we just complete our case, render the

23 rulings that Your Honor's going to render. There's

24 not a great deal more to that part of the case, and you can even take the testimony without putting the

THE COURT: All right. Well, what would be the problem, Ms. Phares, of allowing the Plaintiff to submit to the Court those sections that she believes are relevant to whatever else she has to say in this matter and -- and then we won't have a problem with the Plaintiff saying that they were prevented from putting in their case?

MS. PHARES: Well, one of the problems we have is that we already made a motion to exclude Weitzman. You granted that motion. And there were other reasons in our motion in limine for excluding 12 her. I mean, she is not -- she's referred to in the 13 Plaintiff's papers as Sunbow's missing witness. She's 14 not our witness. We represented her at her deposition, but we have not called her, and Mr. 16 Monaghan is very anxious to call a witness who is 17 within a hundred miles of the courthouse through a 18 deposition. It's not appropriate under the rules. 19 And he's very quick to rely on the rules when they 20 support him, but we have given Your Honor plenty of reason why it's inappropriate.

He's relying on a witness who is unfamiliar with what she's talking about. If you see the entire deposition, it's clear that she is guessing, and she more or less says as much. And there is, you know --

Page 19

1 witness on the stand. We have the portions of the testimony that you -- you're going to get a motion for 2 3 reconsideration, probably, no matter what. Why not 4 have all of the testimony that we -- it's already part 5 of the record. We have Weitzman. We have Bacal. 6

MS. PHARES: It's been excluded.

MR. MONAGHAN: We also have Kinder down in Florida. All of those are transcribed already. Why not have a full record when you make your decision?

10 THE COURT: All right. 11

Ms. Phares, why not?

MS. PHARES: Your Honor, because the witnesses that he's referring to referred to the case that we came to try last Monday on December 4th and which has been completed on the basis of the Defendant's testimony, and Your Honor has already

16 17 ruled that that oral agreement theory is not in this

18 case. The Plaintiff has completed her case. Any case that she has ever presented to this Court is finished. 19

20 And I understand your wanting to perhaps take time to

21 write a decision, and we also -- if -- if it is of any

22 assistance to you, instead of dealing with unbound fax pages, I'm quite happy to give you a bound set of the 23

24 papers; but it's our position that this case is over,

that the Plaintiff has finished her case.

1 Mr. Kinder was testifying entirely on this -- this 2

so-called oral agreement.

This is just a ruse in order to keep this case going in the hopes that Your Honor will perhaps change his mind, decide that maybe there is something more. The fact is that the -- the causes of action have not been supported and there is nothing in this Complaint, nothing, that, I mean, suggests a basis of entitlement of right; nothing.

THE COURT: All right. But what I was asking you was not what the rules allow, the hundred mile rule, etcetera. What I was asking you: Wouldn't it be better, from your standpoint, not to have an issue about whether or not the Plaintiff got to finish their case?

MS. PHARES: But, Your Honor, they have finished their case, and, frankly --

THE COURT: Okay; that's your position. I accept that.

MS. PHARES: -- and at this point -- and at this point what we are asking is, you're sort of keeping -- we're being held hostage while the Plaintiff continues to raise seriatim one theory after another, none of which are in her Complaint.

THE COURT: All right. The --

```
Page 22
 1
           MS. SAFFER: Your Honor?
 2
           THE COURT: Yes?
 3
           MS. SAFFER: Excuse me. Yes.
 4
           Because of the time constraints, we filed a
 5
    motion to dismiss, and Mr. Monaghan responded to it at
 6
    the end of the day on Friday, and we appeared here
 7
    this morning. We did not have an opportunity to put
    in a reply.
 8
 9
           Mr. Monaghan's response to our papers, his
    own affidavit, in which he states things as if they
10
    were proven without supporting it just because he says
11
    so, that --
12
13
           THE COURT: You want to put in another reply?
14
           MS. SAFFER: I'd like to put in a reply, a --
    very short, but I'd like to be able to address that,
15
     and if you're taking additional time to consider the
16
     papers, I'd appreciate --
17
           THE COURT: Well, let me tell you: It is
18
     with deep regret that I am having -- that I am doing
19
    this. I had hoped to be able to bring this to a
20
21
     conclusion for everybody today, but that is not in the
22
     cards.
23
           I will let you put in a reply. However --
24
           MS. SAFFER: It can be very short.
25
           THE COURT: -- don't let that begin another
                                                    Page 23
     firestorm of motions and papers. I have whatever I
     have now. I'm going to work off that, and you'll get
 2
 3
     my answer within the statutory 60 days.
 4
           MR. MONAGHAN: What about the issue of the
 5
     other testimony coming in by the transcripts?
 6
           THE COURT: Well, I think that counsel raises
 7
     an objection, and I can't do anything without --
     with -- over that objection. These were witnesses
 8
     that were available within a hundred miles.
 9
10
           MR. MONAGHAN: I don't know anything about
     this. I mean, for Ms. Phares to say the witness is
11
     within a hundred miles, I don't know that; I don't
12
     know how she knows that. This is a witness they say
13
     is not available.
14
15
            THE COURT: Besides, she says that your case
16
     is already in and you don't need it. Let me --
17
            MR. MONAGHAN: She says.
           THE COURT: Let me look at the situation, and
18
     I will give you my answer as soon as I can.
19
20
            Thank you all very much.
21
            MR. MONAGHAN: Thank you, Judge.
           THE COURT: That ends this phase of the case.
22
23
     You'll get an answer.
24
25
         (Whereupon the proceeding concluded.)
```